

In the Matter of: )  
 )  
Preparation of the 2005 ) Docket No. 04-IEP-1  
Integrated Energy Policy )  
Report (2005 Energy Report) )  
 )  
 )

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT

James D. Boyd, Associate Member

ADVISORS

Gary Klein, Advisor

Michael Smith, Advisor

STAFF PRESENT

Matt Trask

Natasha Nelson

ALSO PRESENT

Dan Howes, ITRC, Cal Poly

Steve Shaffer, COFA

Peter Canessa, APEP

Will Boschman, SWSD

Mark Roberson, PhD

Robert Wilkinson, PhD

Larry Dale, Lawrence Berkeley National Lab

John Rosenblum  
Rosenblum Environmental Engineering

Gary Wolff  
Pacific Institute

Lon House, ACWA

ALSO PRESENT

Andy Sienkiewich, MWD

Martha Davis, IEVA

Corey Mayers, Manager - Electric Tariffs  
Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Peter Turnbull  
Pacific Gas and Electric

Ann Hancock  
Climate Protection Company

Gary Kah

Jane Turnbull, LWV

Bruce McLaughlin  
Braun & Blaising, P.C.

Stan Kaut  
Santa Clara Valley Water District

Kenneth R. Broome, P.E.  
Power Wheel Associates

Edward Mainland  
Sierra Club

Dave Erickson  
Climate Protection Campaign

Mary Ann Dickinson, Executive Director  
California Urban Water Conservation Council

## I N D E X

	Page
Proceedings	1
Opening Remarks	1
Associate Member Boyd	1
Overview	4
Energy Use in the Agriculture Sector, Presentations and Panel Discussions	19
Agricultural Discussion Panel	108
Afternoon Session	144
Preliminary Analysis of PIER Study on Water Sector Energy Use	144
Urban Water Sector Energy Use, Conservation Efficiency and Peak Load Reduction; and Utility Rate Design for Water Sector Customers	191
Open Floor for Questions and Comments	290
Closing Remarks	298
Adjournment	298
Certificate of Reporter	259

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 9:00 a.m.

3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I am Jim Boyd, the  
4 Associate Member of the 2004/2005 Integrated  
5 Energy Policy Report Committee. Commissioner  
6 Geesman who had planned to be here today is unable  
7 to be here today. I just talked to him on the  
8 phone a few moments ago. We will proceed without  
9 him which is no problem really.

10 On my right is his advisor Gary Klein,  
11 and on my left is my advisor, Mike Smith. We  
12 don't have a resoundingly large audience today, so  
13 I want to invite you all to participate at the  
14 appropriate time when we get to the more open  
15 public discussion. We will go through a prepared  
16 agenda, and Mr. Trask will take us through that  
17 shortly.

18 This is yet another of many many  
19 hearings being conducted by this agency in  
20 preparation for the 2005 Integrated Energy Policy  
21 Report. This is the second meeting I know that  
22 we've had on the subject of water energy and  
23 developing and the development of the water energy  
24 relationship.

25 The staff in the notice, which I am sure

1     you all have seen, prepared a series of key  
2     questions that we hope to see addressed today in  
3     the conduct of this hearing. As you also saw in  
4     the notice, this agency, the Energy Commission and  
5     the Department of Water Resources have formed a  
6     very close partnership on the subject of water  
7     energy relationships, which is going to assist and  
8     aid both of our agencies in carrying out our  
9     various responsibilities and planning and  
10    prognostications I guess of the future of water  
11    and energy in this state.

12           A couple of comments I want to make by  
13    way of I think in pointing out the importance of  
14    this subject, but just the importance of the  
15    linkages that have been, I should say, identified  
16    in the preparation of Integrated Energy Policy  
17    Reports.

18           As you know, 2003 was the first report  
19    following up on the legislation that provided for  
20    this report, which many of you perhaps in the past  
21    have heard me say has provided this agency and  
22    many of its partner agencies almost a continuing  
23    forum on a host of subjects that are related to  
24    energy in this state.

25           On the subject of linkages, this allows

1 us to look at the whole system of issues and  
2 effects that involve energy for us and a lot of  
3 other issues for other agencies and other  
4 stakeholder groups, energy and the environment  
5 being just one of the major linkages. Water is a  
6 subset of that, the development, the transport,  
7 the use of water, as we have heard before, are  
8 very significant in relation to energy use.

9           The use of water, ultimately, results in  
10 some form of waste, and we have to treat that  
11 waste and deal with that waste, and we expend  
12 energy in dealing with that. Frankly, some of us  
13 are looking to the future of hopefully maybe even  
14 using those waste products to the benefit of our  
15 state, our society, our people, and maybe even to  
16 generate energy.

17           There are air quality implications,  
18 water quality implications, land effects, and  
19 certainly now we have learned what the effects  
20 upon our climate have been in and the climate  
21 change subject are all linked together. That is  
22 just a few subjects on the long list that we can  
23 develop.

24           The relationship between water and  
25 energy has been developed over the past several

1 months to become a very very important  
2 relationship, and as I say, in developing that  
3 relationship, you find out all the other  
4 interfaces with so many other areas.

5 This has proven to be an interesting and  
6 frankly exciting opportunity for a lot of those,  
7 certainly those of you represented in the audience  
8 and those listening to this hearing today to try  
9 to link these issues together and resolve our  
10 problems.

11 Having spent part of my career, about  
12 eight years of it in the water business, this is a  
13 particularly intriguing subject matter for me.  
14 With that, I would like to turn it over to Mr.  
15 Trask who will be in charge of our agenda for the  
16 day. Matt.

17 MR. TRASK: Thanks, Jim. As Jim said, I  
18 am Matt Trask, I'm the Project Manager for the  
19 Water Energy Relationships Study. I want to give  
20 some quick sort of housekeeping items. We do have  
21 bathrooms out in the lobby in that corner over  
22 there. We have a snack bar up on the second floor  
23 if you want to grab a cup of coffee or a snack.

24 We will be having a fairly full schedule  
25 today. I think we have ten presenters other than



1     myself. We welcome comments throughout.  
2     Following each presentation, we are going to have  
3     some time for discussion. All I ask is if you do  
4     have a question, that if you come up to the  
5     lectern over here or virtually any seat that has a  
6     microphone so that one, the court reporter can  
7     hear you and to the folks out in web land can hear  
8     you. We are being broadcast on the web, so  
9     especially at breaks and so forth, you might want  
10    to be careful what you say near the microphones.

11                 Just a real quick background on the  
12    study here. As Jim mentioned, this is part of the  
13    Integrated Energy Policy Report. This is a staff  
14    report, informational in nature that is going to  
15    feed into the Commission's Policy Energy Report.  
16    It is also part of the Department of Water  
17    Resources Water Plan process.

18                 We are first focusing on the Energy  
19    Commission's process. It is very much energy  
20    focused, and then we will be shifting more to a  
21    help the Department of Water Resources once our  
22    process is through.

23                 We have identified a need as  
24    Commissioner Boyd said to study the energy demand  
25    trends in the water sector at the same time the

1 Department of Water Resources has identified a  
2 need to study water demand in the energy sector.

3 We decided to jointly conduct this study  
4 so we can insure we have consist assumptions and  
5 prevent our duplication of effort.

6 The purpose of the study for the Energy  
7 Commission anyway, the first one is to very  
8 accurately or as accurately as we can assess  
9 energy demand in the water sector. That is  
10 actually a pretty controversial area as we will be  
11 getting into a little bit. We generally go by  
12 electric meter data, however, the electric meter  
13 data often cannot separate what the energy is  
14 being used for, whether it is for pumping, whether  
15 it is for the farmer's house or whatever. So, we  
16 have some problems there.

17 The next phase of it will be to explore  
18 the potential to reduce on-peak and total electric  
19 demand in the water sector using conservation,  
20 efficiency, and perhaps integrating some electric  
21 generation from water systems and waste water  
22 systems. Also, just to energy management,  
23 management practices especially for on-peak, ways  
24 we could shift energy use to off-peak hours.

25 Finally as a separate product that will

1 not actually be part of the Energy Policy Report,  
2 we will during the summer be developing a package  
3 of tools and programs that virtually anybody  
4 involved in the water industry, water sector, can  
5 use when they are going to be analyzing their  
6 systems, especially as to their energy needs.

7 Just to start today, we are going to be  
8 talking mostly about agricultural sector this  
9 morning and irrigation primarily. So, I will be  
10 doing a short presentation on that part of this  
11 morning.

12 This afternoon after lunch, we will go  
13 in to more of the urban sector, and actually more  
14 urban water agency load rather than end use will  
15 be the focus of this afternoon, and I will give a  
16 short presentation before that session as well to  
17 kind of kick that off.

18 What you see here in front of us is the  
19 data that we have for energy use total, which you  
20 can see at the bottom is nearly 254,000 GWh, and  
21 then we have broken out what we know in the water  
22 sector.

23 Again, this all comes from utility meter  
24 data. By the way, I have 2004 up there, but I'm  
25 not sure that is accurate. I think this is 2003

1 actually, these numbers, but they are not a whole  
2 lot different for 2004.

3 As you can see, we have nearly 12,000  
4 GWh in the water sector. That includes all  
5 pumping for conveyance and distribution.  
6 Virtually every pump in this state that is  
7 involved in moving water is in that factor or that  
8 figure.

9 Treatment is about 1,400 GWh, however,  
10 we expect that will be going up considerably here  
11 in the near future because of increased treatment  
12 requirements and other things that are affecting,  
13 and that is part of what we will get to in the  
14 afternoon session.

15 End use is almost the same amount of  
16 energy as what it takes to get the water to the  
17 customer, about 12,500 GWh. As you can see, we  
18 have a relatively small number of irrigation,  
19 2,269 GWh which compared to the total of 254,000  
20 is quite small, less than one percent. However,  
21 you will be seeing in some presentations later on  
22 that estimate, like I said, this is energy data or  
23 meter data, so whatever meter is assigned as an  
24 agriculture customer, we add those all up, and  
25 that is what we get there, 2,269.

1           However, we have had estimates that are  
2   nearly four times that amount from other people,  
3   so that will be one of the things that we will be  
4   talking about this morning. I suspect that a lot  
5   of that has to do with the fact that we are double  
6   counting in other categories.

7           For instance, the Department of Water  
8   Resources uses more than 6,000 GWh of energy every  
9   year for moving water around the state. A portion  
10  of that does go to agricultural. It is a little  
11  bit hard to split it out what goes to Ag and what  
12  goes to Urban, but I think some of the difference  
13  in the numbers you see is due to that factor.  
14  That is what I have more or less I have up here in  
15  our first two bullets.

16           Another factor is that we are probably  
17  underestimating groundwater pumping. If you look  
18  in both our documents and the Department of Water  
19  Resources documents, groundwater pumping is just  
20  the great unknown, the great black hole of the  
21  water world where all sorts of energy and water is  
22  poured into, but we really don't know a lot about  
23  it.

24           I am probably one of the best examples  
25  of that. I own what is generally referred to in

1 the water world as a "ranchette" with about five  
2 and half acres. I have one pump, one well that  
3 does everything, my house, all the irrigation I  
4 do. So, that is obviously that is not going to be  
5 accounted in an ag meter.

6 One other factor that may be causing  
7 this disparity in our estimates is that in the  
8 last ten years especially have been almost  
9 unprecedented shift in the type of crops that are  
10 being planted and grown in California.

11 The main one of those is the fact that  
12 we are shifting away from row crops rather  
13 dramatically and shifting more towards permanent  
14 crops, especially vineyards and orchards.

15 There was a period there I think about  
16 three years ago where every day in California more  
17 than five acres were being converted into  
18 vineyards. It is absolutely unprecedented. I  
19 think it just kind of caught everybody, all the  
20 planters by surprise.

21 The price of grape juice and wine has  
22 gone down considerably since then, and it has  
23 essentially been some what of a glut in the  
24 market, but we have not seen that much of a slow  
25 down in the conversion. People are still

1     converting to vineyards. That makes a big  
2     difference.

3             Another big problem with the ag  
4     sector -- first I should back up a little bit  
5     here. Where we are in the study, I'm about half  
6     way through the study, and I am starting to make  
7     some preliminary conclusions about I don't know  
8     three or four weeks ago, I had kind of made the  
9     conclusion that the ag sector was not a problem.  
10    That we didn't have to worry too much about the ag  
11    sector.

12            Since then, all sorts of people have  
13    been trying to talk me out that conclusion, and I  
14    have a suspicion that they are right. Yes, that  
15    number we have is fairly low 2,269, less than one  
16    percent. However, it could be considerably higher  
17    than that, but there is another big factor in that  
18    all of irrigation is generally concentrated into  
19    about three months a year.

20            You will see that maybe six months a  
21    year that you will get some irrigation, but very  
22    highly concentrated in the hot summer months of  
23    June through August into September a little bit.  
24    Then often, the irrigators have no choice but to  
25    pump during the day time.

1           They have to take the water when it  
2 comes down that canal. If they don't, it floods  
3 right out. That often means that they have to  
4 pump right on peak when we are having the hardest  
5 time making our commitments to meet all the load  
6 out there.

7           We think based on some of the studies,  
8 there could be as much as 4,500 MW on-peak just  
9 during the peak months. That is a major load.  
10 That is almost eight good-sized power plants. As  
11 I said, there is very limited ability right now to  
12 shift that off-peak because of the irrigation  
13 system limitations.

14           As I said, there is very strong trend to  
15 shift to permanent crops. There is some kind of  
16 counter intuitive things that happen there,  
17 especially with vineyards. In a lot of cases,  
18 farmers that used to be all on gravity feed  
19 irrigation systems that took essentially no energy  
20 at all to work are now switching to drip  
21 irrigation.

22           When you are going to do drip  
23 irrigation, you have to have pressure into your  
24 lines. That means that you at least need to  
25 install a booster pump. If you are a farmer out



1     there and you are looking at the cost of  
2     installing a new booster pump, then you realize  
3     that you've got a well pump already installed that  
4     could easily apply that pressure. You are very  
5     likely going to go to that well pump, especially  
6     since your ground water is a lot clearer a lot  
7     cleaner, and you don't have to filter it as much,  
8     you don't have to maintain the filter as much.  
9     So, when the farmers look at all those factors,  
10    often they will switch to ground water when they  
11    are going to drip. So, you will see an increase  
12    in ground water pumping which is kind of a counter  
13    intuitive thing.

14           Also in the agricultural world, we are  
15    seeing a lot of rather innovative exchanges in  
16    trades, a lot of lands are being idled, a lot of  
17    irrigation districts and conservation districts  
18    are selling or trading their water rights. So, we  
19    are seeing this is causing some changes in the way  
20    that water is moved around the conveyance  
21    patterns, and that will have an affect on energy  
22    use.

23           Another could be fairly major factor,  
24    and I say could be which kind of reflects the  
25    question mark there at the end of the bullet is

1     electrification of agricultural pumps.

2             Right now, more than 80 percent of the  
3     pumps out there are electric powered.  However,  
4     that is considerably lower than what you saw just  
5     fifteen years ago.  Fifteen years ago it was well  
6     over 90 percent, so we have had a shift off away  
7     from electricity towards diesel power, almost all.  
8     It is about 95 percent diesel, but we think that  
9     might start shifting back.  There are some new air  
10    quality rules out there that are probably going to  
11    give a lot of incentive for people to go out and  
12    find these diesel pumps and convert them to  
13    electric, or at least to a newer diesel engine and  
14    earn some air emission off sets that way.

15            We have also heard that PG & E has a  
16    rather aggressive program out there to electrify  
17    some of these pumps, and so we see there is a  
18    potential of maybe up to around 2,000 or even  
19    3,000 MW of new load just from electrification.  I  
20    think that is a fairly shaky number right now.  I  
21    certainly wouldn't want to rely on it, but it does  
22    seem reasonable that we should probably plan on  
23    that.

24            Like I said, we still a lot of  
25    difficulty in shifting the load off-peak in the ag

1 sector. They are very complex systems, hundreds  
2 of miles. The water is transported, so when you  
3 put the water into the canal, and when it gets to  
4 the end-users, often eight to ten hours apart, it  
5 is very difficult to try and manage all that so  
6 that you could get your pumping off-peak. I think  
7 we will find later that there is probably a lot  
8 easier ways to find energy savings in the water  
9 sector than trying to get these complex systems to  
10 shift their water systems around so that we can  
11 get the load off-peak.

12 When I look at well, do we have to worry  
13 about the ag sector, are things under control.  
14 There are some things out there that are  
15 addressing energy, either their load may be behind  
16 the curve when compared to the urban sector, but  
17 they are getting going.

18 A part of this came from some  
19 legislation that was passed in 1990. It is called  
20 the Agricultural Water Suppliers Efficient Water  
21 Management Practices Act of 1990. That led nine  
22 years later to a memorandum of understanding where  
23 the signatories do that MOU are pledged to enact  
24 certain best management practices, BMPs.

25 This is following somewhat a similar

1 process on the urban side, that the California  
2 Urban Water Conservation Council got started and  
3 basically is getting all the water agencies in the  
4 state or everybody that is involved in water to  
5 agree that conservation is a good policy, often  
6 most cost effective policy. In general, it is  
7 just a way to address energy use in the water  
8 sector.

9 We also have a very active Agricultural  
10 Pumping Efficiency Program which is being  
11 administrated by the Center for Irrigation  
12 Technology at Fresno State. Actually, we have a  
13 speaker, Pete Canessa will be talking about that  
14 in a little bit.

15 We also have on-going research by the  
16 Center Irrigation Technology, another very active  
17 group here in California is the Irrigation  
18 Training and Research Center, which is at Cal  
19 Poly. We also have a speaker from there, Dan  
20 Howes, and that is one area where their research  
21 has showed where as much four times the energy as  
22 our research has shown is being used in the ad  
23 sector.

24 We also have National Laboratories that  
25 are heavily involved. We have some people that I

1 can see here today from both Lawrence Berkeley and  
2 Lawrence Livermore National Laboratories, also  
3 very heavily involved in this topic and are doing  
4 a lot of studies as well.

5 Finally, something that is coming this  
6 summer that could have a great affect on on-peak  
7 use and on water agency management in general is  
8 we understand that the utilities, PG & E, Southern  
9 California Edison, and San Diego Gas and Electric  
10 are going to be enacting a new rate design for all  
11 their water agency customers this summer that will  
12 essentially enact time of use rates and provide I  
13 understand some penalties for excessive energy use  
14 during high peak hours.

15 Between all those factors, we do see  
16 that there are some pretty good efforts out there  
17 to manage the energy in the ag sector, however, we  
18 are not sure that it is enough, especially because  
19 of this unprecedented shift in crop patterns.

20 As I mentioned before, 20 percent of ag  
21 pumps are diesel. It was just four percent in  
22 1998, so there was a big shift there. We heard at  
23 that point that utilities were demanding quite a  
24 bit in charges when a farmer wanted to shift from  
25 a diesel to an electric, and it was discouraging a

1 lot of that.

2 Now, of course, diesel fuel is about  
3 twice as high as it was five years ago at the  
4 wholesale level. We see a lot of farmers are  
5 starting to getting encouraged money-wise to  
6 switch back to electric pump motors. As I have  
7 mentioned, we have heard that utilities are  
8 pushing electrification. However, we haven't  
9 heard any plan for putting time of Time of Use  
10 meters for ag customers.

11 It all comes down to just from  
12 electrification the Irrigation Training and  
13 Research Center has an estimate of 863 GWh just  
14 from electrification of diesel pumps.

15 What is the net effect? We have seen  
16 over the years that actually the amount of water  
17 that the ag sector is using has gone down  
18 consistently from the Department of Water  
19 Resources Water Plan. We see those in their  
20 Bulletin 160 updates.

21 We think that pattern will continue,  
22 there will be more land idling, we will see people  
23 selling their water rights back to the urban  
24 sector. However, we just don't know if that is  
25 going to off set any increase that we will see

1 from these changing crop patterns.

2 We also don't know if people are going  
3 to keep on pushing for drip irrigation. It is the  
4 number one conservation, water conservation effort  
5 in the ag sector. However, it does generally does  
6 increase energy demand. So, that we see is a very  
7 critical factor.

8 Finally, will electrification  
9 significantly increase ag sector energy and power  
10 demand, another big unknown.

11 That is what we hope to learn about a  
12 lot today, and I hope to learn a lot during the  
13 rest of my study.

14 With that, I am going to turn it over to  
15 our first speaker, which is Dan Howes. He is a  
16 Senior Engineer at the Irrigation Training and  
17 Research Center at Cal Poly University down in San  
18 Luis Obispo.

19 MR. HOWES: Thank you, Matt. I am  
20 pleased to be here today to talk with you about  
21 the energy requirements associated with the  
22 irrigation and water delivery and management.

23 First a little background on the  
24 Irrigation Training and Research Center. The ITRC  
25 was established at Cal Poly San Luis Obispo in

1 1989 as a Center of Excellence built on providing  
2 a history of contributions to the irrigation  
3 industry.

4 We currently have 25 employees, 12 full  
5 time staff, and the remainder are student  
6 employees. The center supports the irrigation  
7 teaching program at Cal Poly. The Center is also  
8 self-funded. We receive all of our funding  
9 through contracts from agencies throughout the  
10 western United States and world-wide.

11 In terms of training, research, and  
12 technical assistance, the ITRC works on water  
13 balances, automation and modernization of  
14 irrigation districts, training and technical  
15 assistance, fertigation, on-farm irrigation  
16 systems design, draining, and wastewater  
17 management.

18 From an energy standpoint, the ITRC  
19 provides training in technical assistance in  
20 variable frequency drive motors, training in pump  
21 testing, and pump applications. We recently  
22 administered the Water Agency portion of the  
23 successful California Energy Commission Peak Load  
24 Reduction Program. We have also quantified the ag  
25 energy requirements for California, also for the



1 California Energy Commission.

2 ITRC has completed numerous projects  
3 with farms and districts, including completing  
4 energy balances for irrigated farms, technical  
5 assistance and irrigation scheduling, and  
6 efficiency improvements.

7 The Irrigation Training and Research  
8 Center provides strategic and innovative thinking  
9 in every project we undertake. In accordance with  
10 the focus of today's workshop, I'd like to cover  
11 the following topics and provide some data that  
12 the ITRC has developed.

13 The first topic I would like to discuss  
14 is the current electricity requirements of the Ag  
15 Water Sector by sub sector.

16 The second is the effects of electricity  
17 demand caused by climatic changes, specifically  
18 drought.

19 I'd also like to address a few  
20 questions, one of which is how will California's  
21 energy requirements change in the future, and what  
22 water use efficiency or conservation methods will  
23 be implemented, and what could be their effects.  
24 Finally discuss what types of actions can be taken  
25 and some suggestions for energy conservation,

1 water conservation, and peak load reduction.

2 First there will be a brief background  
3 on Ag Water Conveyance. Rain and snow are the  
4 basic building blocks. As precipitation moves  
5 into rivers and streams, is stored in lakes and  
6 reservoirs, and then diverted to water projects,  
7 into water districts, and finally on farms.

8 Each level contributes to recharge of  
9 the ground water in terms of the energy end users.  
10 Water projects, water districts, and of course  
11 farms are end users.

12 The first data I would like to present  
13 are the current ag water energy requirements for a  
14 typical year. The ITRC completed the California  
15 Ag Water Energy Study for the California Energy  
16 Commission December 2003.

17 This table shows the results of the  
18 study, splitting up the energy use by sub sector,  
19 which is irrigation surface water pumping,  
20 irrigation groundwater pumping, on-farm  
21 groundwater pumping, on-farm groundwater, on-farm  
22 booster pumping, and pumping for conveyance, and  
23 ag water to the irrigation districts.

24 You see that the total, our calculated  
25 total energy use is just over 10 million MWh per

1 year. The key to this is most of this energy is  
2 used during the peak summer months from May  
3 through October. The bulk of that is even used  
4 between June and August.

5 We can see that on-farm pumping requires  
6 the most significant amount of energy, nearly two-  
7 thirds the total energy requirement.

8 The second table shows the estimated  
9 supply of the applied water, the calculated by the  
10 applied water. An interesting point to note is  
11 that on-farm groundwater pumping is the largest  
12 consumer of electricity, but only supplies  
13 approximately one period of the total applied  
14 water.

15 This is a map showing where in the state  
16 this electricity is used. The darker areas are  
17 the west and southern sections of the San Joaquin  
18 Valley. These are characterized by a significant  
19 amount of groundwater pumping as well as large  
20 canal lifts.

21 In terms of peak load. The average peak  
22 season load is estimated to be between 4,000 and  
23 6,000 MW. the next logical question is how many  
24 farmers and districts operate completely off-peak,  
25 maybe 10 percent. Well, this is an area that is

1 not well known right now, and needs to be  
2 researched.

3 The second topic I would like to discuss  
4 are the drought conditions, what are the energy  
5 requirements under drought conditions.

6 We conducted or are conducting a study  
7 for the California Energy Commission requested by  
8 Ricardo Ramone. I will be presenting some  
9 preliminary results from this supplemental study.  
10 We assume three levels of drought or surface water  
11 reduction showing years 1 and years 5 of a  
12 consecutive drought. We assume that crop acreage  
13 will remain unchanged, and any reduction in  
14 surface water deliveries will be made up through  
15 groundwater pumping, resulting in a groundwater  
16 level drop.

17 This table shows the results are the  
18 preliminary results. You can see we have a 20  
19 percent reduction in surface water, a 40 percent  
20 reduction in surface water, and a 60 percent  
21 reduction in surface water.

22 If we look at the worst case scenario, a  
23 60 percent reduction in surface water over a five  
24 year period, during year five, we see nearly two-  
25 fold increase in total energy requirements due

1 primarily to groundwater level drought and that  
2 affecting the pumping levels as well as the pump  
3 planning efficiency.

4 The third topic is the Energy  
5 requirements for ag water in the future. Our  
6 predication is they will increase and here are  
7 some of the reason why.

8 An increase in permanent crop acreage or  
9 a ship from row crops to permanent crops require  
10 additional water, which requires additional  
11 pumping, as well an increase in drip/micro for  
12 irrigation which has an additional pressure  
13 requirement, also requiring additional pumping.

14 We will see an increase due to water  
15 bank withdrawals, water transfers to Southern  
16 California, decreased surface in water deliveries  
17 to ag for increased use in environmental and  
18 urbanization, as well as conversion from diesel  
19 motor-driven pumps to electric motor-driven pumps.

20 To quantify some of these, I'd like to  
21 look at a couple of examples. This first example  
22 is what will happen when the drip/micro spray  
23 acreage doubles. We have calculated that the  
24 increase will be nearly two million MWh per year.

25 This is almost a 19 to 20 percent

1     increase in the total electric water usage.   Why?  
2     Additional pressure requirements require  
3     additional pumping.   We have taken into account  
4     irrigation efficiency improvements associated with  
5     the drip/micro spray irrigation.

6             The second example that I would like to  
7     look at is fuel switching, switching from diesel  
8     back to electricity or vice versa.   You can see  
9     that since 1970, certain events have taken place  
10    to cause a shift away from electric motor-driven  
11    pumps to diesel.

12            In 1988, the demand charge was  
13    introduced.   In 2000, the energy crisis caused  
14    electric rates to soar.   However, with the rise in  
15    petroleum costs, new stringent more stringent  
16    emissions requirements as well as the potential  
17    rate decrease for a conversion back to electric  
18    motor-driven pumps, we expect to see this trend  
19    reverse.

20            This table shows the results of what the  
21    energy requirement increase will be when the  
22    percent of electric motor-driven pumps returns to  
23    1994 and 1988 levels.   We expect to see a 1 and  
24    1.5 million MWh per year increase respectively.  
25    This is for a typical year, during a drought

1 condition, it would be much greater.

2 The fourth topic is Energy Conservation  
3 Programs. 2004 was the final year of the  
4 successful California Energy Commission Ag Peak  
5 Load Reduction Program. Irrigation Training and  
6 Research Center administered grants to the water  
7 agencies for this program. Grants were obtained  
8 by water agencies to reduce peak load as well as  
9 conserve energy through pump testing and repair.

10 Here are the results of the water  
11 agencies portion of the Ag Peak Load Reduction  
12 Program. Peak demand reduction is 43 MW, the  
13 annual conservation is over 21,000 MWh per year,  
14 with a total grant value of just over \$5.5  
15 million, with a minimum cost sharing of 35 percent  
16 by the water agencies.

17 The final topic for discussion is what  
18 actions can be taken? The ITRC has put together  
19 some short term recommendations as well as a road  
20 map for the future.

21 The short term, let's get the ball  
22 rolling, but first we must understand some  
23 constraints. Some examples of these constraints,  
24 some farmers are using groundwater instead of  
25 surface water with drip/micro spray irrigation

1     because of inflexible deliveries from their water  
2     districts.

3             Other examples of districts and farmers  
4     cannot move to off-peak pumping because their  
5     surface water suppliers do not have the  
6     flexibility to take those changes in.

7             What is the solution. These constraints  
8     require innovative solutions. The ITRC suggests  
9     targeting the removal of these constraints in the  
10    conveyance and water district areas giving the  
11    farmers options to conserve electricity, water, as  
12    well as peak load reduction.

13            The Irrigation Training and Research  
14    Center has been instrumental in modernizing  
15    districts throughout the Western United States  
16    using technologies such as improved structures,  
17    addition of regulating reservoirs, SCADA, and  
18    automation.

19            The ITRC has also helped develop the  
20    technology roadmap for the California Energy  
21    Commission, the PIER Program, the Ag Energy  
22    Efficiency Program.

23            This roadmap sets research priorities in  
24    four broad tracks. Research in improved hardware  
25    used to pump, filter, and apply water. Reductions



1 in on-farm and system gross water demands.  
2 Improvements in surface water conveyance and  
3 distribution. Finally, research in policies for  
4 energy and water usage.

5 In summary, ag water uses a significant  
6 amount of electricity in the summer and demands  
7 are likely to continue to increase.

8 In the short term, the ITRC recommends  
9 removing the constraints, providing conservation  
10 and peak load reduction options to end-users.

11 In the long term, the technology roadmap  
12 sets four research tracks in hardware, reductions  
13 in water demand, improve irrigation district  
14 deliver flexibility, and research in policies.

15 Any questions?

16 MR. KAH: Actually, it is more of  
17 observation than a question. You talked about  
18 the --

19 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Excuse me, for the  
20 purposes of our transcript, can you give us your  
21 name and association.

22 MR. KAH: Oh, I'm sorry.

23 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.

24 MR. KAH: Yes, my name is Gary Kah. My  
25 company is Aqua Metrics, and I used to be the PG &

1 E Pump Test Program Manager back in the early  
2 80's.

3           You mentioned the whammy of reduced  
4 surface flow, and therefore, the increase in on-  
5 farm pumping. It is actually a tripe whammy in  
6 the sense that during drought, ETO is higher and  
7 the demand for irrigation water itself goes up,  
8 let alone the fact that there is not the same  
9 amount of surface water. The demand for water  
10 goes up on-farm. The other problem is that  
11 California has one of the highest hydro-generation  
12 percentages of any state in the United States, and  
13 the hydro availability goes down.

14           In terms of impact on our electric power  
15 system, it is a tripe whammy. You used one degree  
16 of freedom in the reduction of surface flow. It  
17 would be very interesting to explore the other two  
18 degrees of freedom in that.

19           MR. HOWES: I agree. There definitely is  
20 another whammy there. I also would like to point  
21 out that estimate includes a drop off in pumping  
22 farm efficiency due to groundwater level drops as  
23 well as the increase in total dynamic  
24 (indiscernible).

25           MR. HOUSE: This is Lon House. You have

1     that slide in there that estimates the energy use  
2     under different drought severities. Do you have  
3     an estimate of the increase in peak demand under  
4     those scenarios?

5             MR. HOWES: Yeah, I was told that a  
6     couple of times that someone would come up and ask  
7     me that question. I would expect -- I don't. I  
8     don't have a good estimate for that.

9             MR. HOUSE: I guess one of the points I  
10    wanted to make is, this is about a doubling in  
11    energy use, but it is not a doubling in peak use,  
12    right? Because what they are doing is they are  
13    using the same pumps, but they are just using them  
14    more often. Now, there will be an increase in  
15    peak use, but it is some percentage of that. You  
16    don't have an idea or an estimate of what percent  
17    increase in peak use would be associated with  
18    that?

19            MR. HOWES: Not at this time. Again,  
20    these are preliminary results, and the study is  
21    ongoing. You are right, we would expect it,  
22    because the KWh break or foot for each pump would  
23    drop off as the water level drops down, they are  
24    going to have to use the pumps even more often.  
25    If they were just using it during the day time,

1 now they would have to use it during the night  
2 time, which is off peak.

3 If they were off peak, now they are  
4 going to have to go back to on peak pumping. So,  
5 we would see an increase in peak demand, but I  
6 would expect it not to be doubled.

7 MR. HOUSE: Thank you.

8 MR. KLEIN: Can I ask a question about  
9 the short term ideas you have?

10 MR. HOWES: Sure.

11 MR. KLEIN: Matt mentioned in his  
12 presentation that there is some trend in the  
13 utilities to change rates for ag, I'm thinking  
14 about time of use, peak or off peak, whatever it  
15 might be, one of the strategies occurs to me that  
16 you might want to -- we might want to be looking  
17 at the pump testing programs and pump efficiency  
18 programs simultaneously with the changes in rates,  
19 so that we are figuring out a way to get  
20 efficiency at the same time we are doing new  
21 electrification. What do you think about that?  
22 Is that part of what you are thinking about?

23 MR. TRASK: Actually, Gary, this is Matt  
24 Trask, what I said in my presentation that I am  
25 not aware of any shift to put ag customers on time

1 of use, it was urban customers that I was talking  
2 about.

3 MR. KLEIN: That's fine.

4 MR. HOWES: Let me see if I understand  
5 the question. They would give rate reductions to  
6 people that have higher efficiency pumps, is  
7 that --

8 MR. KLEIN: No, not exactly. It seems  
9 to me that if we are going to change rates or we  
10 are going to talk about new electrification in the  
11 ag sector for whatever the reasons might be,  
12 whether it is policy driven or regulatory driven  
13 by some other agency, it doesn't really matter.  
14 It would occur to me that we ought to be doing  
15 efficiency programs simultaneously with the  
16 electrification programs, certainly for all the  
17 new conversions. But we also ought to be  
18 increasing our efforts from what you are telling  
19 us throughout the entire sector.

20 MR. HOWES: Yeah, that is a very good  
21 point. I would like to point out that the Ag Peak  
22 Load Reduction Program, the pump testing and the  
23 pump repairs did not go towards diesel and natural  
24 gas pumps. The rates or the amount of money that  
25 was received through grants and rebates was based

1 on historical usage, therefore, if they converted  
2 last year from natural gas and diesel, they  
3 wouldn't be eligible for this type of grant  
4 program because they wouldn't have historical  
5 records.

6 Based on that, the grant programs may  
7 not be set up right now to take that into account,  
8 but it is definitely something that should be  
9 thought about.

10 MR. KLEIN: Thank you.

11 MR. SHAFFER: Quick question, Steve  
12 Shaffer, Department of Food and Agriculture.  
13 Again, back to the drought severity scenarios. Do  
14 those take into account land fallowing during  
15 times of drought, or is it assuming that  
16 consistent water demand across all years?

17 MR. HOWES: It is assuming consistent  
18 crop acreage and consistent irrigation system  
19 acreage. We are not assuming any change in  
20 different types of systems, such as moving to a  
21 drip/micro spray during drought conditions or land  
22 fallowing because we wanted to have direct  
23 comparisons to the baseline here.

24 We don't know what is going to happen,  
25 so we want to have kind of a worst case scenario

1 in that case.

2 MR. KLEIN: I want to follow one more  
3 question if I may from Mr. Kah's questions  
4 earlier. Does the analysis you've done include  
5 increase of evaporation loses, or does it assume  
6 they didn't change during the drought?

7 MR. HOWES: It assumes they did not  
8 change because in my analysis, we completed a  
9 California Evaporation Study for Cal Fed and the  
10 Ag Research Institute. We looked at dry years, we  
11 looked at wet years, and a typical year. The  
12 increase in irrigation water, et of irrigation  
13 water did have some impact, but it wasn't a hugely  
14 significant impact, and I wouldn't change the  
15 values.

16 MR. TRASK: The Department of Water  
17 Resources has reached a similar conclusion.

18 MR. KLEIN: Thank you.

19 MR. TRASK: Next.

20 MS. TURNBULL: I am Jane Turnbull from  
21 the League of Women Voters. I would just like to  
22 ask some kind of question about equating gallons  
23 of water pumped to KWh out there. I think that  
24 some where along the line, that factor has to be  
25 brought into this, and I don't see that it is

1     being done.

2                 MR. HOWES:  The acre feet in gallons are  
3     basically the same.  There is just a volume of  
4     measurement.  The slide I showed with -- if I can  
5     go back to it.  The slide I showed here, we can  
6     see total energy use and total applied water in  
7     terms of ag water.  This is only ag.  Also,  
8     groundwater pumping supply, MWh per year, and acre  
9     feet per year.  I think this is what you were  
10    trying --

11                MS. TURNBULL:  Yeah, but we are so  
12    conscience of trying to improve the efficiency of  
13    energy use, and I know the water districts are  
14    trying to improve the efficiency of water use, I  
15    think the two have to be more closely linked.

16                MR. HOWES:  I would agree, except some  
17    water conservation issues are going to require  
18    more energy, such as conversion to drip/micro  
19    spray irrigation from flood irrigation.  You have  
20    increased pressure requirements, therefore, you  
21    are going to have increased energy demand.

22                What we think for long term research  
23    solutions would be to find lower pressure drip  
24    systems and micro spray systems to reduce that  
25    impact that the energy will have, but I agree,



1     they need to be looked at as a whole.

2                 COMMISSIONER BOYD:  I think the question  
3     that I have is the technology roadmap and the  
4     roadmap for the future sets out certain research  
5     priorities that have been identified to continue  
6     to make improvements in this arena, and I think  
7     that is good and needed and needs to be  
8     encouraged, but actually in your preceding slide,  
9     you talked about getting the ball rolling and  
10    requiring innovative solutions.  You pointed out  
11    that your center, the ITRC, has been instrumental  
12    in modernizing districts throughout the Western  
13    U.S.  Are we continuing, are you continuing to do  
14    that even while we do or we launch the research  
15    which is going to take years to get results and  
16    feed them into the system.  Do we have a  
17    consequently an interim progress going on here can  
18    continue to make improvements with what we know  
19    while we do the additional research?

20                MR. HOWES:  That is exactly how I  
21    envision that slide to be taken.  Yes, we have  
22    right now energy -- we have modernizing programs  
23    through the Bureau of Reclamation through the  
24    Department of Water Resources, as well as  
25    districts coming to us and saying, you know, we

1     have a lot of farmers converting from flood and  
2     sprinkler irrigation to drip and micro, but we  
3     can't provide the water or the flexibility they  
4     need, so they are going strictly to ground water.  
5     We have to recharge that water, and we can't  
6     charge them any longer, so we are not making what  
7     we were making, so can you help us with that.

8                 We go into a district with that in mind  
9     to provide the best service possible, to the point  
10    to where unless you have a closed pipeline, it  
11    can't be like your faucet where you turn it on and  
12    off, but you can order the water a day in advance,  
13    you can call up to have them shut off the water  
14    within twelve hours. These are all reasonable  
15    levels of service that we try to attain in these  
16    projects by using the technologies I have  
17    discussed.

18                So, right now, we are continuing that.  
19    We would like to have more ability to continue  
20    with that too, more grants for irrigation  
21    districts to help them out and some of the capital  
22    costs for these improvements.

23                MR. KAH: Just to follow up on this  
24    drought year, ETO and so forth, I am thinking of  
25    applied water requirements, and this is a study I

1 did admittedly for urban areas during the last  
2 drought that we had which was '87 to '91, and by  
3 the third year of the drought, the applied water  
4 requirement for turk grass was at least 15 percent  
5 higher in 1990, but the applied water requirement  
6 for deep rooted plants, trees if you will, was  
7 edging towards 50 percent higher because of the  
8 lack of rain during the winter and the lack of the  
9 refueling of the root zone from the rain.

10 So, I would be glad to by e-mail or some  
11 other way, discuss the apparent discrepancy in our  
12 estimates of applied water requirement. The ETO  
13 may only be 5, 10 percent higher, but we are  
14 really talking about irrigation and water  
15 requirement.

16 MR. HOWES: Sure, I'd like to discuss  
17 that problem.

18 MR. KAH: That was Gary Kah again.

19 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Steve, did you get  
20 your question answered, or did I drive you away  
21 from the stand?

22 MR. SHAFFER: No, I'll reserve it for my  
23 comments as it relates to urbane (inaudible).  
24 Thank you.

25 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Very good. Thanks.

1           MR. TRASK: Thanks a lot there, Dan. I  
2 did have one question, but I think we will reserve  
3 that for the discussion panel after all the  
4 presentations this morning, and that is what are  
5 the factors that led you to conclude that you have  
6 10.2 essentially GWh in the water sector while we  
7 are looking at about 2.3, so we will talk about  
8 that.

9           Our next presenter is Pete Canessa. He  
10 is with the Agriculture Pumping and Efficiency  
11 Program with the Center for Irrigation Technology  
12 at Fresno State.

13          MR. CANESSA: Thank you, Matt. My  
14 presentation today concerns our Agricultural  
15 Pumping Efficiency Program. There is a lot of  
16 resource management problems in the State of  
17 California.

18          Many of you in the room, especially are  
19 charged with making foundation decisions regarding  
20 regulations or legislation, but sooner or later,  
21 something has to happen out in the field, and this  
22 is one of those programs that tries to make  
23 something happen out in the field, so I will try  
24 to give you an appreciation for how we get it done  
25 in the field.

1           Along those lines, there were some hand  
2   outs out in the lobby. One of them, this one  
3   here, it has a cover of our web sheet on it.  
4   There is a couple of papers that I gave a couple  
5   of years back, the last one dealt with some of the  
6   actual decisions we had to make with the AG Peak  
7   Load Reduction Program in getting that out in the  
8   field, so it might make some interesting reading  
9   for people that get a little far away from the  
10  stuff we have to do with the individual farmers.

11           It is very important how these  
12  regulations how they get drafted. I mean the  
13  language itself is so important. Anyway, there is  
14  that.

15           I changed up the slide show a little  
16  bit, and there is a single page out there that the  
17  first eight slides especially are little bit  
18  different, but I think you will be able to follow  
19  along okay.

20           The topic today, The Agricultural  
21  Pumping Efficiency Program Multi-Purpose Resource  
22  Management Program for California. My name is  
23  Pete Canessa, I'm the Program Manager at the  
24  Center for Irrigation Technology for these  
25  programs. My main expertise is in water. I've

1 got a masters in irrigation and drainage. I've  
2 been in the business 30 years. I've taught upon  
3 PG & E at Poly and Fresno State, but I was  
4 consulted with PG & E and their energy efficiency  
5 program for 10 years, and for the last five years,  
6 I've been running these energy efficiency  
7 programs. So, I've been on both sides of the  
8 equation.

9 For those of you that are not familiar  
10 with the Center for Irrigation Technology, we are  
11 much like ITRC, but only on the campus of Cal  
12 State Fresno. We have a hydraulics lab where we  
13 do a lot of testing of commercial products. We  
14 verify that the specifications that are published  
15 are true. We do a lot of applied research. We  
16 are doing a lot of work right now with the  
17 Commissions on dairy lagoon ponds. A lot of  
18 analytic studies, special projects, we call the Ag  
19 Pumping Efficiency Program a special project.

20 Many of us within the center are  
21 teaching on an on and off again basis. As I said,  
22 we are part of the College of Agricultural  
23 Sciences and Technology on the campus of Fresno.

24 Three topics for today. I want to talk  
25 about a couple of concepts that under lay the

1 design of our program. In the last five years,  
2 I've managed probably \$20 million worth of energy  
3 efficiency funds going out in the field, and we  
4 like to tell people, look, we are not just a group  
5 of guys writing checks. There is some method to  
6 our madness out there, so we will talk about a  
7 couple of these concepts.

8           Then we will go into the specifics, what  
9 is the Ag Pumping Efficiency Program, it is on  
10 going, it looks like it is going to be going  
11 through 2008. It is the major effort for on-farm  
12 energy efficiency right now.

13           Then the last subject, I think, will be  
14 pretty interesting for you, especially we were  
15 talking about the electrification of some of these  
16 diesel plants out there. Is how a program like  
17 ours can help to avoid redirect impacts.

18           Redirected impacts are a pretty buzz  
19 term that is very important in the Cal Fed  
20 process. I think you will see how programs like  
21 ours are important to avoid them.

22           The concept to underline the design of  
23 our program, I want to talk about one, which is  
24 kind of the philosophical basis, is the idea that  
25 ag energy use if you want to perceive that as a

1 problem, that is a fact that we can reduce it, we  
2 call it a non point source type of problem.

3 Non point source, you probably hear the  
4 term more often with water quality issues, but it  
5 is a type of problem. Then I want to show the  
6 analytical basis for our program design, and I  
7 think I can form the linkage that the League of  
8 Women Voters was looking for with that topic.

9 Ag energy use as a non point source type  
10 of problem, and when I gave the initial paper on  
11 this, one of the first questions was, why should  
12 we worry about the type of problem.

13 The reason is as I said, there is some  
14 very important resource management problems in  
15 California right now, energy and water, which we  
16 are talking about today, but air quality  
17 obviously. The other problem there is this state  
18 is short of resources. I think we all understand  
19 the budget problems and the fact that we are  
20 mortgaged up to the hilt out there.

21 What you want to do is attack these  
22 problems as intelligently as possible and get the  
23 most bang for your buck. So, you want to  
24 understand the type of problem you are dealing  
25 with. I'm not going to go into the basics of non



1 point. I think we all know what some of the  
2 characteristics are.

3 Does ag energy use fall under this type  
4 of problem? Is it diffused? You have to diffuse.  
5 There are 86,000 pumping accounts in PG & E alone,  
6 somewhere in that range. Are all these operating  
7 legally? Yes. I mean as long as emissions are  
8 controlled and that kind of thing like that, and  
9 he is not flooding his neighbor, all of these are  
10 operating legally. Is any one of these pumps  
11 causing problems, no. If you look at energy use  
12 and agriculture as a problem that can be solved in  
13 terms of reducing energy use, reducing the peak  
14 load, it is the cumulative. That is the  
15 definition of a non point source problem.

16 That is what we are dealing with. There  
17 have been a lot of statistics out about the energy  
18 use of agriculture sector in California, and the  
19 numbers I had from '97 in PG & E were something  
20 like 3 billion KWh, it was 80 percent of the total  
21 for the ag sector defined as an ag account within  
22 PG & E rate structure.

23 Right now, our pump efficiency test data  
24 base is showing about an overall 52 or 53 percent  
25 overall pumping efficiency with all pumps, except

1     immersibles. You get that up by two or three  
2     percent, you are talking about 90 million KWh per  
3     year.

4             We are talking about a very small  
5     incremental change, but we are talking about that  
6     incremental change on 86,000 pumps. That is a non  
7     point problem.

8             Some other more important characteristic  
9     non point, which drive our program design and  
10    should drive some of your decisions, non point  
11    source problems are very slow to evolve. They are  
12    generally not catastrophic. They become  
13    predictable. You start to see this problem, and  
14    then everybody starts to study it, and you say if  
15    we don't do anything about this, in five years  
16    we've got a real problem. All of the sudden you  
17    realize you have got to start to address this.

18            Because these problems are slow to  
19    evolve, the activities that are causing the  
20    problem are entrenched. What I mean by that is  
21    there are very large investments in hardware out  
22    there. There are investments in management  
23    training and expertise. There is an  
24    infrastructure built up around the activity.  
25    Cultural environments are established about the

1 activity, and you get certain benefit cost  
2 structures established.

3 These problems that are very entrenched,  
4 took a very long time for them to appear, they are  
5 not going to go away over night. Non point source  
6 problems require very sustained, very steady  
7 programmatic approach.

8 Very complex. All of these  
9 characteristics that we are talking about that  
10 make them very complex and difficult to fix, some  
11 of the issues, number one, difficulty in verifying  
12 that progress in being made. You know, five years  
13 from now, maybe I show my pump test data base  
14 shows 51 percent. Somebody does an analysis of a  
15 pump efficiency test in the field, that is within  
16 the range of area. Sometimes it is difficult in  
17 verifying that progress is being made. Anybody  
18 that has dealt with water quality issues knows  
19 this.

20 Is the political will and the funding  
21 available for the long term? I say the state is  
22 in real problem right now. It may be easier to  
23 just go build another power plant, it depends on  
24 what the politics of the situation are.

25 Then with non point source problems, you

1 want to talk about working with both the supply  
2 side of the activity and the demand side. Dan  
3 Howes was talking about the research track. Those  
4 are kind of on the supply side, the PIER Program,  
5 that is on the supply side. You are talking about  
6 the hardware and the design techniques and the  
7 (indiscernible) techniques that are available to  
8 the people that are out in the field.

9 I am not going to talk about the supply  
10 factor. My program is on the demand side, but the  
11 supply is important. I just came out of a meeting  
12 with the PUC yesterday, you know, they are going  
13 into planning for the 2006/2008 funding cycle.  
14 They know we've got a real problem with energy use  
15 in the state all over. A lot of their activities  
16 in terms of energy efficiency money are going to  
17 start shifting to what we call up stream  
18 activities.

19 An example of this would be high  
20 efficiency motors. Instead of paying people or  
21 giving people rebates to put in an high efficiency  
22 motor in the field, you are going to start giving  
23 money to the manufacturers and distributors,  
24 making it easier for them to stock these motors  
25 and push them. You go up stream with them and get

1 more bang for your buck.

2 On the demand side, which is what I have  
3 to work on, what we realize with non point  
4 problems are that they are substantially the  
5 result of activities by people. So, if I am going  
6 to fix these, I've got to change the way people  
7 act, the way they think and act about both the  
8 hardware that they choose and how they manage it.

9 When I am trying to develop a program  
10 that is going to direct a non point problem, I am  
11 looking at three things. I've to establish  
12 problem awareness out there. I've got to make  
13 this man understand that he has got a problem,  
14 that there is a problem, and that it is his  
15 problem. If a guys says, yeah, I know there is a  
16 problem with energy in the state, but it is not my  
17 problem, he is not going to do anything. So, I've  
18 got to get this guy to own the problem.

19 Then I've got to get some solution  
20 awareness out there. I've got to make it clear  
21 that hey, there's something you can do about it.  
22 A manager may say, yeah, I know there is a problem  
23 out there, but I don't see anything I can do about  
24 it. Nothing is going to happen, so I've got to  
25 make him aware that solutions are available.

1           Then finally, give him a situation, I've  
2   got to have some targeted resources. Because even  
3   if he says, yeah, I've got a problem, I know it is  
4   my problem, I know there is something that can do  
5   done about it, I just don't have the time or money  
6   to do it. Sometimes I've got to give them some  
7   resources.

8           As I said, not to confuse the issue too  
9   much, these resources don't have to be money.  
10   Expertise, engineering expertise. During the  
11   deregulation phase, CPUC was looking for ways to  
12   attack energy efficiency, they started using the  
13   term "market transformation" instead of buying the  
14   resource. They wanted to transform the market.  
15   They were talking about this problem with solution  
16   awareness.

17           Let me talk about market barriers, and  
18   they said well look, if I've got some energy  
19   efficient equipment out there and the guy is not  
20   using it, why not? One of the problems was  
21   (indiscernible) information, the fact that he  
22   didn't trust the information regarding that  
23   problem. Sometimes these targeted resources is a  
24   trusted information source and get that  
25   information out there, so that he trusts us.

1           I know I have to get this problem  
2   solution and resources out there. These  
3   components exist at both the implementation side  
4   and on the design side. If I am a designer, if I  
5   am talking about problem awareness, number one,  
6   the first thing I've got to do is identify the  
7   right problem.

8           The example I always use about this is  
9   water quality in the Salinas Valley. We did a lot  
10  of work with Monterey County Water Resource League  
11  in the early mid 90's. During that phase, the  
12  concept of that problem was that the bad farmers  
13  in the South Valley were using the water before it  
14  could get up to the North Valley. Therefore, the  
15  sea water was intruding.

16           That was a pervasive set up of three or  
17  four years. It got around to the fact that it had  
18  three or four hydro-geologic models going around  
19  there. Nobody could agree. The water manager  
20  locked them in a room one week, and said you guys  
21  aren't coming out unless you've got one answer.  
22  Lo and behold, the South Valley Conference  
23  (indiscernible). They spent three or four years  
24  attacking the wrong problem.

25           As a program designer, regulations,

1     legislation, make sure you are attacking the right  
2     problem. Make sure you are addressing hardware  
3     and management. We talk about drip irrigation as  
4     a means of saving water up here. Some of the  
5     worst irrigation systems I've ever evaluated or  
6     seen were drip irrigation systems. They either  
7     weren't designed correctly, they weren't  
8     maintained correctly, but get this straight. If a  
9     guy runs a drip irrigation system twice as long as  
10    it has to, it is still on 50 percent efficient.  
11    The hardware is only as good as the management.

12                 Solution. When we talk about solutions,  
13    I've got to find solutions that are economical,  
14    widely adaptable. They've got to be complete. I  
15    am talking hardware and management again. Then  
16    they can't cause redirected impacts. We will talk  
17    about this at the end of the presentation.

18                 Then the resource again, engineering  
19    services, low interest loans, out right grants, a  
20    trusted information source.

21                 That was kind of a philosophical base  
22    behind the design of our program. The analytical  
23    basis and I think this is the question the League  
24    of Women Voters were asking, what is the actual  
25    connection between energy and water. The



1 connection is in the equation. A very simple --  
2 it is a conceptual equation for irrigated  
3 agriculture, the KWh used for year the energy is  
4 equal to the KWh need to pump an acre foot through  
5 times the acre (indiscernible) pump through the  
6 system.

7 I can break this down further, the KWh  
8 hour need to pump an acre foot through our system,  
9 dependent upon the total dynamic head, the  
10 pressure on the system, and the overall pumping  
11 efficiency. That is the hardware side. That is  
12 why we are attacking what we call rotating  
13 machinery or the design of the system.

14 Here acre foot per year or gallons, I  
15 mean this all in the water. That is the long  
16 equation. I'm not going to go into it, but right  
17 there, irrigation efficiency, that is the managing  
18 side, that is the water. That is the analytical  
19 basis, that is how we attack it out there. We  
20 have always seen this energy and water connection,  
21 and that is the direct connection.

22 That is why we need you to look at a  
23 redirected impact. I'll use this equation again  
24 at the end. I'm going to use APEP because it is  
25 too long to say, APEP specifically multi-purpose

1 resource management program, primarily designed  
2 for energy conservation, but because of the basis  
3 as we understand this language, it is also water  
4 management, water conservation, and we are going  
5 to be expanded into diesel power company plants  
6 probably by the end of the summer, air quality at  
7 the same time. We can attack all of these  
8 resource management problems.

9           How does it work, how it is funded comes  
10 through what is called the public goods charge  
11 under the auspices of Public Utilities  
12 Commissions. If you look at your energy bill at  
13 home, you will see a bunch of line items,  
14 (inaudible), public purpose funding, base for the  
15 (indiscernible) power campaign, all the energy  
16 star flag stuff. PG & E is our contract  
17 administrator on behalf of the Public Utilities  
18 Commission. I talked to PG & E, they talk to the  
19 Commission.

20           CSU, one of our Fresno foundations, one  
21 of our non-profits that supports the campus, is  
22 the actually contracting entity. They take care  
23 of the accounting, and we don't. They've got  
24 audited books, that kind of things.

25           Center for Irrigation Technology, we do

1 design and actual field implementation. We've  
2 been operating in all four investor owned utility  
3 areas, San Diego Gas and Electric, Southern Cal  
4 Gas, PG & E, and Southern Cal Edison. We do not  
5 work in say, Sacramento Municipal, Modesto,  
6 Turlock because they don't pay the goods charge.

7 Total funding. Our first award in this  
8 particular program was a June 2002 about \$9  
9 million since then. Objectives. Get efficient  
10 pumping plants in the field and make sure they are  
11 managed correctly, both the energy and the water  
12 side of it. The target audience currently is ag  
13 and large turk irrigation. Probably within a week  
14 or two, we will move into municipal pumps.  
15 Anybody in here from the municipal water district,  
16 you want to pay attention to our website because  
17 some money available to you guys pretty quick.

18 What do we offer. The subsidized pump  
19 efficiency tests. We are providing objective  
20 information out there to the individual pumpers.  
21 We have incentive rebate available for those that  
22 decide they want to retrofit a pump. We generally  
23 covering 25 to 30 percent of a project.

24 Technical assistance, no site-specific  
25 engineering, and our education. It is a very

1     simple four point education message. We stay on  
2     that all the time: Know how to install the pump,  
3     know how to maintain the pump know how much water  
4     needs to be pumped, that is your irrigation  
5     systems, that is your water management, and know  
6     how much water has been pumped. (Indiscernible)  
7     flow meters out there.

8             Dan was talking about the ag water  
9     management committees and the BMP list. Number  
10    one and number two on anybody's BMP list for water  
11    management is measure.

12            Program design. Like I said, standard  
13    for non point source, we do a program on solution  
14    awareness with our education information. We have  
15    targeted resources.

16            Now this idea of education information.  
17    This is a huge debate in the Public Utilities  
18    Commission right now. How do you value a program  
19    that does nothing but education information and  
20    doesn't buy the resource. How much money are you  
21    going to spend on programs like this? Be aware  
22    that when we talk about education information,  
23    mass or targeted marketing. I like to tell  
24    people, I am in a retail business. My product is  
25    money. My profit is energy and water conservation

1 in the State of California. But as a retail  
2 business, I can't push my product unless people  
3 know about it.

4 I can (indiscernible) half the guys in  
5 the room don't know how to do it. If they don't  
6 know I exist, they are not going to take advantage  
7 of my program.

8 Individual outreach, we do a lot of work  
9 through (indiscernible). We don't hire. We don't  
10 have any pump training. I have 40 to 43  
11 commercial pump testers that have agreements in  
12 place. They do my pump testing, they do my  
13 marketing for me. I'm going out to the pump  
14 repair company. I am going to use their profit  
15 incentive to push the message.

16 The pump efficiency tests, specific  
17 information, it is called an energy audit in the  
18 Public Utilities Commission and we do field  
19 seminars.

20 What have we done to date? Within this  
21 particular program, 5,300 pump tests, put a  
22 million in pump test subsidies out there. I've  
23 still got \$300,000 left. 339 pump retrofits, and  
24 I've still got \$800,000 left for that. 75  
25 educational seminars statewide.

1           We also implemented the AG Peak Load  
2   Reduction Program for farmers, did another 8,700  
3   pump tests with that. You know another 438 pump  
4   repairs, and we also got about 9.3 MWhs of peak  
5   load under that program.

6           (Indiscernible) educational centers.  
7   These are self-contained pumping plants. Our  
8   generator there in the green, that is a generator.  
9   I've got a water supply here. We run a pump test  
10   (indiscernible), we will pull up in there. We  
11   have done educational seminars from San Diego to  
12   Klamath Basin.

13           We are putting together a new lab,  
14   multi-purpose lab, water, solar, and power is  
15   helping us there. We are big partners in the  
16   industry in Fresno.

17           Redirected impacts. This is the last  
18   thing I want to say about this because this is  
19   very important. Resources (indiscernible) you  
20   cannot fix something over here and screw up  
21   something over there.

22           I will give you a couple of examples and  
23   why a program like ours is very important to avoid  
24   this. To flood to drip, this is one of the big  
25   topics. Because of the water problems in this

1 state, the farmers (indiscernible) for better  
2 irrigation systems. What this means to energy,  
3 again, there is that equation. Drip irrigation is  
4 going to lower that number right there, what is  
5 this going to do to energy use.

6           Maybe water conservation is a priority  
7 problem, so I've got to go this way. The least  
8 you can do is minimize these impacts. If there  
9 are groups out there like ours that number one,  
10 making sure that the pumps are going to be  
11 efficient. One of the real problems is the guy  
12 that put in a new irrigation system and then uses  
13 his well pump to pressure. It takes that pump  
14 completely off its condition. You need people out  
15 like us that can understand both sides of this  
16 problem and talk to the folks on both sides of the  
17 problem at the same time.

18           Last, redirected impact. We are talking  
19 about electrification. What we are talking about  
20 PG & E and Southern California Edison proposed a  
21 tariff to the Public Utilities Commission are the  
22 decisions going to be made around June 20 that  
23 will subsidize the conversion of diesel powered to  
24 electric. That will subsidize some line  
25 connections, takes away some of the demand

1 charges, and it is a subsidized rate.

2 The purpose obviously is to improve air  
3 quality. That is laudable. Anyone that lives in  
4 the San Joaquin Valley knows that situation, so  
5 you would like to help it out. Redirecting  
6 impact, what is going to happen to air quality in  
7 main generating plants. Impacted grid and overall  
8 energy supply/demand. With the price of diesel  
9 going to \$2.80 (indiscernible), believe me this  
10 tariff gets fat, you are going to see 1,000/2,000  
11 pumps get reversed. These are big pumps. They  
12 are generally primary water supply that are  
13 operated 24 hours a day.

14 Since they are diesel, they probably  
15 haven't been looked at in a while, the pump  
16 itself. This is a serious situation, and then  
17 you've got a political act, well, who is going to  
18 subsidize this tariff.

19 The least you can do is get a group like  
20 ours out there, number one, testing diesel power  
21 pumps seeing what you are doing, but also, if you  
22 got to connect these two to grid just to make sure  
23 they are at least as efficient (indiscernible).

24 Don't go fixing air quality and screw up  
25 the energy water thing on the other side.



1           To summarize it all, Ag Pumping  
2   Efficiency Program, we have addressed multiple  
3   resource measures, programs. One program  
4   primarily energy, but we obviously do water  
5   because they are tied together completely. We are  
6   going to get into air quality. The advantages of  
7   a program like ours, number one, we leverage  
8   available resources. In an ideal world, I've got  
9   some of my admin over here taking care of by the  
10   Public Utilities Commission, some by the CEC, some  
11   by the EPA, and some by Bureau of Reclamation  
12   addressing problems. They are all interested in.  
13   I've reduced confusion in the field because I've  
14   only got one program for the farmer instead three,  
15   four, five.

16           Trusted information source, non profit  
17   public service, VSU campus. We helped to minimize  
18   these redirected impacts, our funding is  
19   (indiscernible). Right now I can't spend any  
20   money. I get some EPA money, now I am authorized  
21   to spend money. Under the Ag Peak Load Production  
22   Program, I couldn't spend any money  
23   (indiscernible). In my program I can spend money  
24   on natural gas. It depends on the authorization  
25   of this funding.

1           We understand the type of program we are  
2   dealing with. Like I said, we are not out there  
3   just writing checks. If you are interested, our  
4   website [www.pumpefficiency.org](http://www.pumpefficiency.org) has got full  
5   information. That last slide has got the numbers.

6           COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you for  
7   your --

8           MR. TRASK: We are getting some noise  
9   from somebody on the tele-conference.

10          COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thanks for your  
11   presentation. You mentioned that you are only  
12   working with the investor-owned utilities because  
13   they are the only ones that pay public goods  
14   charge. Have you approached and then turned back  
15   by any muni's? They have the capability to raise  
16   funds through their own public goods charge if  
17   they choose to do so. Have any of them  
18   entertained that thought with you, or have you  
19   been spurned in all efforts?

20          MR. CANESSA: We have talked to a couple  
21   of them. Mark talked to Modesto, you know, we  
22   know all of the people on the water side. They  
23   are running some programs on their own. We think,  
24   especially with our moving the municipals, we will  
25   be talking to LAWT especially.

1           If you look at Imperial is a very large  
2   self-generating utility. Most of their ag is  
3   gravity fed down there, that is one of the reasons  
4   why we haven't approached them before. What you  
5   would like to do, I think, and the Public  
6   Utilities Commission is moving this way, is that  
7   you would like to have a very unified approach to  
8   these programs. A lot of growers are running  
9   lands in two or three different districts for two  
10  different utilities, and you would like to see a  
11  unified, consistent approach.

12           COMMISSIONER BOYD: I would agree with  
13  you. I am impressed with your program. I have  
14  heard of it, but I have never heard it described  
15  in this depth before. Consistency would be  
16  important, so when you are dealing with the likes  
17  of Turlock or Modesto, it would be good to have  
18  the Valley treated fairly consistently, and I  
19  think your point about a unified message that  
20  touches many fronts and deals with, as I like to  
21  call them, the unintended consequences. You have  
22  a new term for me, but I think it is very good.  
23  So, I'm impressed with what it is you are trying  
24  to do. It is good work.

25           MR. KAH: Yeah, Gary Kah. I wanted to

1     thank Pete. That is an excellent presentation  
2     about a great program. I wanted to bring in the  
3     issue of well efficiency to your analysis. The  
4     gold standard for well efficiency would probably  
5     be a public water supply well, 24 inches in  
6     diameter, very well engineered, very high quality  
7     installation process versus many ag wells,  
8     especially ones that are only used in drought  
9     years being an impact driven, in other words, poke  
10    a hole in the ground, and they don't do much with  
11    screens and gravel pack and so forth.

12               Well efficiency deals with how much draw  
13    down is created from going at zero gallons per  
14    minute to the rated capacity of the pump. That  
15    adds total dynamic head, and it is an important  
16    component, and I don't know if the solution there  
17    is some kind of we have miles per gallon standards  
18    for vehicles. Well, maybe in terms of well design  
19    and installation, there should be some idea that  
20    you can't just -- no, I must say, the demand  
21    factor on some of these wells, the ones that come  
22    on during droughts especially, is what, five to  
23    ten percent over a ten year period? It is very  
24    low for some of these pumps.

25               More main line pump might be used every

1 year, but there is sort of a hugo philosophy. Why  
2 build a gold plated well and even a pump for  
3 something you are only going to use every fifth  
4 year during a drought. So, there is the issue of  
5 the statewide interest in energy efficiency versus  
6 the individual growers interest in getting a  
7 functioning well that he is going to only use once  
8 every five years.

9 I would ask that you bring in the well  
10 efficiency to help people understand that part of  
11 it.

12 MR. CANESSA: That's right, and one of  
13 the ways we will do a rebate. There is a couple  
14 of three different things we will rebate on. One  
15 of them will be what we call a well  
16 rehabilitation. You know, we will require a  
17 before and after test because we are dealing with  
18 draw down, and they have to be fairly quick so  
19 we've got apples to apples, but we will rebate on  
20 a well rehab. You know, swab and something like  
21 that.

22 It is a very good point on the well  
23 design. One of the things that you touched on  
24 just very briefly, you have to understand the  
25 economics of some of this stuff. We were talking

1 about a non point source solution and establish  
2 that for cost ratio. If I am talking to a lettuce  
3 grower in the Salinas Valley or something like  
4 that, this guy's got a crop that is probably worth  
5 \$3,000 or \$4,000. He has \$3,000 or \$4,000 per  
6 acre in that crop in the ground. He hits the  
7 market, it might be worth \$10,000 net profit per  
8 acre in the ground. I am trying to get him to  
9 worry about \$50 worth of energy or water.

10 You know, that is the kind of row we  
11 have to hoe. That is what I am saying, it is a  
12 tough deal. Good point, though.

13 MR. MCLAUGHLIN: Bruce McLaughlin,  
14 California Municipal Utilities Association just  
15 for the record. Commissioner Boyd, I'd like to  
16 express interest in the program, and CMUA can act  
17 as a conduit for information.

18 MR. CANESSA: We will get in touch  
19 before we are done.

20 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, that is a  
21 good point. That means we might not have to use  
22 our leverage in power plant sitings for irrigation  
23 districts to stimulate some of this if we get the  
24 CMUA to do it for us.

25 MR. TRASK: I'm glad you said that, not

1 me. Go ahead, Mike.

2 MR. SMITH: One quick question, Mr.  
3 Canessa. You list off a number of agencies that  
4 provide funding support. I didn't hear you  
5 mention the air districts. What has been your  
6 experience in working with the air districts in  
7 obtaining funding support, for example, in clean  
8 fuels for ag pumps that reduce Nox emissions?

9 MR. CANESSA: We've been part -- there  
10 was two groups that I have been part of for the  
11 least six to eight months. One is called Clean  
12 Air Clean Energy Group. It was as a result of a  
13 presidential directive, this multi agency. They  
14 have no funding, so it is basically been a  
15 discussion group trying to flesh out where ideas  
16 are, trying to incubate them and find funding  
17 sources for them.

18 The other one, though, is what is called  
19 the West Coast Collaborative, and it is an EPA-  
20 driven thing. We just got a big -- they would be  
21 our potential funding for this summer. We'll get  
22 some money off them.

23 We have been in discussion with the  
24 Regional Air Quality District. Their main effort  
25 is in the Moyer Program in terms of ag. The Carl

1 Moyer Program will subsidize replacement of old or  
2 diesel engines with new diesel engines.

3           There is an up coming conference where  
4 one of the subject matters is how can we extend  
5 the eligibility of Carl Moyer funding. When it  
6 first started, they would not fund electrification.  
7 They modified that and so they will fund a guy  
8 going from a diesel to an electric motor, and that  
9 ties into this proposed tariff.

10           They are not talking about going to the  
11 pump itself. What we've tried to make a point on  
12 our concept in the diesel is that you have to look  
13 at the pumping plant as a system, not the power  
14 source, transmission, and the pump itself. Carl  
15 Moyer looks at the power source. That is good if  
16 the facet fits, but if you slap a new engine on a  
17 20 percent (indiscernible), it is going to operate  
18 twice as long as it has to.

19           What we are saying is yeah, the Moyer  
20 Program is good, but let's made sure we address  
21 all the issues. I think they are aware of this,  
22 and they are (indiscernible).

23           COMMISSIONER BOYD: This is a little bit  
24 of serendipity, but earlier this week, I found  
25 myself in Washington D.C. running into



1 representatives of the West Coast Collaborative  
2 and mainly EPA Region 9 A and 10 and the Air Board  
3 and the San Joaquin Valley Air District, and we  
4 all sat down and had dinner and talked about the  
5 need to interface more of this together. Yours  
6 was an element I had not thought of, and I think  
7 we should work to plug you more into that and plug  
8 this system together. So, I think there is some  
9 potential here. That is a good point.

10 MR. TRASK: Pete, I just had one quick  
11 question. I've been very impressed with the  
12 efficiency of the new motors that are out on the  
13 markets these days. I have heard of payback  
14 periods in as little as a year. I am just  
15 wondering what you are finding on your tests on  
16 the range of payback periods for pump replacements  
17 or motor replacements?

18 MR. CANESSA: On a motor side, I would  
19 have to look at those numbers. What you want to  
20 realize, motors -- again, this is a very good  
21 example of what happens on the supply side. About  
22 '91 or '92 or something, there was regulation  
23 passed awards from the governor how motors could  
24 be manufactured. After a certain time period,  
25 efficiency motors, new motors are very good out

1     there.  There is something called a premium high  
2     efficiency motor.

3             Basically, let's say you take a 50  
4     (indiscernible) motor, it might be a 92 percent  
5     efficient, a premium high efficiency might be a  
6     94/95.  You are only talking three points.  Unless  
7     that motor is running a whole lot of hours, and  
8     there are pretty good cost differentials there.

9             Premium high efficiency motors generally  
10    don't make sense unless it is a buy, a new buy  
11    situation.  On a retrofit, very rarely is it going  
12    to pay for itself.  Depending on the guy's  
13    requirements and depending on the subsidy that is  
14    involved.  They are out there.  What you run into,  
15    though, say in an ag environment where it makes  
16    sense is we will see these pumps, you know, it  
17    gets tested at 30 percent, we rebate on a pump  
18    repair.  He gets it retested, and it still is only  
19    at 55 percent.

20            He starts getting that pump repair  
21    coming, come to find out the motor is 40 years and  
22    been rewound five times.  So, the motor itself is  
23    probably at 82 percent.  At that stage of the  
24    game, yeah, we are going to replace the motor too.

25            The utilities all have up stream

1 programs for premium high efficiency. Like I  
2 said, they want to move that way compact lights.  
3 They want to get up stream with the lights, so  
4 they get more bang for their money.

5 MR. TRASK: Thanks very much, Pete. Our  
6 next speaker was at the mike a little bit okay.  
7 That is Steve Shaffer. He is the Executive  
8 Director of the California Department of Food and  
9 Agriculture.

10 MR. SHAFFER: Thanks, Matt, and thank  
11 you Commissioner Boyd and, again, I'll compliment  
12 you on your leadership and the Commission's  
13 leadership for bringing and identifying this  
14 linkage and starting to shed light on it.

15 For the record, Steve Shaffer with the  
16 Department of Food and Agriculture. My title is  
17 Director of Agricultural and Environmental  
18 Stewardship.

19 My presentation if you can call it that  
20 is maybe a bit of a stream of consciousness here  
21 and bring it back up to sort of the 30,000 foot  
22 level. I'll try to keep it organized as I draft  
23 some notes, and I apologize that I didn't have a  
24 little more time to put into this.

25 Matt did a very good job, I think of

1 identifying the status and place of agriculture in  
2 energy and water and identifying some of the  
3 trends. I would reiterate again this is some  
4 older information, but probably generally holds  
5 true that agriculture represents about five  
6 percent of the energy demand for the state.

7 Water pumping is about 25 percent of  
8 that demand is embodied in electricity for  
9 irrigation. That again equates back to  
10 approximately that one percent that you  
11 referenced, though some of these trends, and  
12 again, this is older information, so some of these  
13 trends that have been identified in terms of  
14 shifting from furrow to micro sprinkler and drip  
15 systems, there is of course a lot more embodied  
16 energy in that.

17 There is approximately, and it is that  
18 black hole of perhaps a million acre feet of  
19 groundwater depletion that translates into  
20 increased energy demands, so that one percent is  
21 certainly a ball park figure and was interesting  
22 to see some of the ITRC analysis.

23 Again, Matt identified some of the  
24 trends in terms of moving towards higher value  
25 crops, permanent crops. There is still large

1 irrigated acreage in the irrigated pasture,  
2 alfalfa, cotton, rice, those probably embody still  
3 three million acres out of the eight million acres  
4 or so that are irrigated in the state. So, it is  
5 still quite significant demands there.

6           Some of the other trends, you know, we  
7 still are seeing a lot of urban conversion of our  
8 best agricultural land on the valley floors and  
9 the shifting because of this technology of ability  
10 to irrigate precisely vineyard in particular on  
11 the hillier ground, so those trends also would  
12 lead to of course increased energy demand to  
13 irrigate those crops.

14           I know there are some that are actual  
15 dry land farmed up in the foothills. I think to  
16 tease that out a little more would be of great  
17 value.

18           Matt also identified water transfers as  
19 at this point, one of the and perhaps a  
20 significant strategy to meet water demands across  
21 the state until more infrastructure water storage  
22 and conveyance infrastructure comes into place, if  
23 it in fact it ever does.

24           A couple of other demand or trends to  
25 perhaps keep in mind, I think the trend towards

1 the higher value crops will continue, especially  
2 as the public demands for dietary reasons, health  
3 and nutrition reasons. More fresh fruits and  
4 vegetables, and because of the food safety issues  
5 that are being raised from more local sources.  
6 Also just as global energy continue, it will be  
7 interesting to see how long we can continue to  
8 haul water embodied into some of these fresh crops  
9 from Chili, from China, from other remote sources.  
10 The market and the public will help make that  
11 decision in terms of willingness to pay as perhaps  
12 that embodied energy is also included in those  
13 costs.

14 I didn't hear much on regional shifts.  
15 For example, I saw Martha, and I am blanking out  
16 on your last name, Martha.

17 MS. DAVIS: Davis.

18 MR. SHAFFER: Davis, thank you, from  
19 Inland Empire, but this shift of the dairy  
20 industry from Chino Basin up into the San Joaquin  
21 Valley and what that might mean in terms of  
22 regional energy demand implications. That might  
23 be something else to consider and have some  
24 analysis on.

25 A couple of observations.

1     Unfortunately, I won't be able to stick around for  
2     the urban session in the afternoon as much as I  
3     would like to. There has been a lot of discourse,  
4     especially recently in the press because of the  
5     recent renewals of the CVP water contracts in  
6     terms of the cost of this water versus the cost of  
7     water at the urban side.

8             I think it is important to point that  
9     out that a lot of that cost differential is  
10    embodied energy. I hope part of the urban  
11    discussion, it looks like that will be, so we will  
12    really highlight that as some of the discussions  
13    already this morning point out, farmers can't turn  
14    on a tap on demand and turn that tap off on  
15    demand.

16            Though, the trend is almost moving  
17    towards that way in terms of these pressurized  
18    systems and what have you, but much of agriculture  
19    as again was mentioned, Imperial Irrigation  
20    District, some of the east side irrigation  
21    districts, these are gravity-fed systems. There  
22    isn't a lot of embodied energy in those systems.  
23    I think that really needs to be highlighted in  
24    terms of the price of the actual water versus the  
25    price embodied and what is delivered to the

1 customer.

2 I also haven't heard much in terms of  
3 the energy embodied and actually moving water  
4 through the state and federal systems. We have  
5 heard a lot of the on-farm energy use, but  
6 defining that system boundary. Is it from Lake  
7 Shasta down to that field on the west side. So, I  
8 think a little more discussion in terms of the  
9 overall system will shed some additional useful  
10 information.

11 I want to emphasize some of Pete's --  
12 one of Pete's fundamental messages in terms of  
13 near term activities in terms of education and  
14 technical assistance. I think that is going to be  
15 the key in the near term in terms of improving  
16 energy efficiency relative to irrigation  
17 practices.

18 That system analysis, I think this is  
19 one of these over arching themes of the day or at  
20 least the morning is the system analysis whether  
21 it is a well and pump system or whether it is a  
22 basin and looking at a hydrologic basin and they  
23 want the water efficiency of that basin and the  
24 nexus to energy, it gets to some of the redirected  
25 impacts that Pete was talking about is extremely



1 important.

2 I know Mark Roberson is well versed and  
3 Ray Hart, I don't see (indiscernible) here who  
4 brought a lot of that to the four originally, but  
5 if we are looking at these efficient irrigation  
6 systems of drip and sprinkler, those have basin  
7 efficiency implications in terms of the reuse of  
8 some of that water that may have come out of  
9 furrow systems for downstream irrigators, for  
10 managed wetlands. If there is a change in the  
11 hydrology of that basin due to these systems, the  
12 sprinkler and drip systems in terms of groundwater  
13 recharge, in terms of surface reuse, what are the  
14 linkages and trade offs environmentally from a  
15 water, a habitat standpoint versus an energy  
16 standpoint.

17 Just a couple of other things looking  
18 farther out ahead. I heard one reference to it,  
19 but there is a huge opportunity, I think we all  
20 would acknowledge that in the room in terms of  
21 distributed generation to meet a lot of these  
22 energy needs for irrigation in the future.

23 Looking at photovoltaics, looking at bio  
24 gas, bio diesel, ethanol for internal combustion  
25 engines, looking at fuel cells. As I discussed

1 the Carl Moyer program and this whole trend  
2 towards shifting away from diesel to cleaner  
3 diesel, what is that really going to buy the  
4 agriculture industry if in another five years,  
5 there is additional air quality regulations where  
6 these diesel engines have a lifetime of 20 years  
7 and perhaps more.

8 Is there an opportunity to leap frog  
9 technology into fuel cells for example. So, I  
10 think we need to keep those sorts of longer term  
11 strategies in mind.

12 Our secretary A G Kowamura has said as  
13 an unofficial goal if you will, that agricultural  
14 become energy self sufficient. Didn't pass and  
15 set a time frame, but just has put that out there  
16 as a goal.

17 I tell him that is an extremely laudable  
18 goal. I think agriculture can do even better than  
19 that and be a net producer of energy to the  
20 benefit of California as a source of renewable  
21 energy.

22 So with that, I'll put out one more  
23 concept for you. We've done some back of the  
24 envelope calculations, very rough, just in terms  
25 of the resources and energy and system balances,

1 not withstanding any of the institutional barriers  
2 that certainly are a part of this.

3           The concept is transferring electrons  
4 rather than water. For example, there is a  
5 nascent sugar cane industry developing in the  
6 Imperial Valley, and they are looking at sugar  
7 cane much as Brazil does for both electricity and  
8 liquid fuels production. Again, we did the back  
9 of the envelope calculation that there could be a  
10 new industry in that region that could provide all  
11 the electricity needed for San Diego to desell the  
12 amount of water embodied in the Imperial San Diego  
13 water transfer.

14           The fuel ethanol would also be available  
15 for market, and there would still be insteading of  
16 land fallowing or land retirement to conserve that  
17 water. Not that much, but still an amount of  
18 drainage water going to the salt and sea.

19           That is an interesting concept. Is it  
20 feasible. Again, from a resources balance and  
21 systems analysis, it is interesting to look at.  
22 It seems on the surface to have some benefit.  
23 Whether in fact it is truly feasible, a whole lot  
24 more work would have to be done.

25           A similar concept might be looked at in

1 terms of the San Joaquin/Sacramento Valley and how  
2 much water and how much energy is embodied in  
3 shipping that water over the Tehachapis to  
4 Southern California. Again, can there be some  
5 systems developed to keep that water that economic  
6 activity developing a source of renewable energy  
7 that ships electrons south and makes Southern  
8 California perhaps more regional independent,  
9 regionally self sufficient in terms of water and  
10 the state more independent in terms of energy. It  
11 is an interesting concept I will leave you with  
12 that.

13 I am happy to entertain any questions.

14 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Steve,  
15 for being here. We really appreciate the fact  
16 that you are here. You and your department bring  
17 a lot of resources to the table that I want to  
18 make sure are incorporated into the work that we  
19 are doing and that we capitalize on your agency's  
20 presentation. I think people can see as a result  
21 of what you said today the fairly broad view that  
22 your agency takes on this issue and understands  
23 the system's connection let's call them of what  
24 agriculture means.

25 We did have another workshop on this

1 subject some time ago, and we did just so you know  
2 this fact, we did talk more in that workshop about  
3 the gross movement of water throughout the state  
4 by facilities like the state water project and  
5 what have you.

6 Your point is a good one and luckily we  
7 recognized it fairly early on. Your point about  
8 distributed generation is very well taken by me,  
9 as you know, and is part of the systems look we  
10 need to take, and hopefully in the context of this  
11 workshop, but certainly in the context of  
12 workshops we will have on bio energy and the work  
13 of the newly being formed bio energy working  
14 group, I hope we can introduce some of these  
15 thoughts into this Integrated Energy Policy Report  
16 process.

17 As you know, we have met and talked with  
18 your boss on more than one occasion about the  
19 desire for agriculture to be self sufficient  
20 energy wise, which I think is an admiral goal, it  
21 ranks up there with the hydrogen highway somewhere  
22 I believe.

23 We can build the bridge to both of  
24 those. In any event, there is a lot of potential  
25 in the ag community for the development of energy

1 in various forms, and I think it is something we  
2 need to take into account as we look at how we  
3 generate electrons or liquid fuels or other types  
4 of fuels to move things around and how agriculture  
5 powers itself so to speak.

6           Anyway, I hope we do capitalize on what  
7 your department brings here and involve some of  
8 your staff at least on almost a full time basis in  
9 this effort because it is going to take great  
10 minds all over the place to deal with this.

11           Your systems and you and looking at the  
12 big picture really strikes a cord with me, but as  
13 old troopers like you and I know, historically, we  
14 really have a tough time thinking that way, so we  
15 are going to have to work real hard on it.

16 Anyway, thanks Steve for being here. You have a  
17 question?

18           MR. KAH: Yes, Gary Kah again. You  
19 mentioned the five percent of total energy use  
20 thing. I used to do this, and I have the same  
21 problem when I was at PG & E trying to sell my ag  
22 energy program to the managers, but they really  
23 perked up quite a bit when at least in my day,  
24 this is 20 years ago, ag was well into double  
25 digits of the peak load. That gets people's

1 attention, and when we had our Enron -- excuse me,  
2 energy crisis of two years ago, three years ago,  
3 it was a peaking problem that caused the brown  
4 outs and all of the associated problems and  
5 attention that got.

6 Yeah, it is not that much energy, but it  
7 certainly is a big percentage of the peak to the  
8 extent that all these trends are in place, it is  
9 going to be a bigger potential problem I think.

10 MR. SHAFFER: Absolutely, and one of the  
11 major concerns of agriculture is that reliability,  
12 that systems reliability. If there are rolling  
13 black outs, that has huge implications in terms of  
14 not only crop irrigation, but more in particular  
15 food processing. Shutting down a milk processing  
16 or cheese processing for an hour really means  
17 shutting it down for three days. So, that is  
18 extremely important. That is why again some of  
19 these what I might characterize as longer term  
20 opportunities truly could be shorter term  
21 opportunities in terms of some of these  
22 distributed generation approaches.

23 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Jane?

24 MS. TURNBULL: Thank you. Jane Turnbull  
25 again. I'd like to pick up on the distributed

1 generation as well. The five leagues in Santa  
2 Clara County recently conducted a study of water  
3 reliability in the county and we were particularly  
4 concerned about disaster preparedness. Actually  
5 50 percent of our water does come from  
6 groundwater. We are concerned about the  
7 vulnerability of water coming from the Delta and  
8 the conveyance from the Delta, but we are also  
9 concerned about the availability of water from the  
10 wells.

11 If there is an earthquake, we would  
12 assume that we would be without power for a long  
13 period of time. We would be unable to pump the  
14 groundwater, so the concept of distributed  
15 generation at that level would be particularly  
16 attractive.

17 MR. SHAFFER: Just one other comment on  
18 the conveyance systems. There are linkages  
19 between conveyance systems, water quality, and  
20 then what that means in terms of treatment  
21 disposal, all of those sorts of things. Again, I  
22 could really touch on a hot button thing in terms  
23 of conveyance, but I won't at this point.

24 Thank you.

25 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Steve.



1 While we are getting ready for our next speaker.  
2 Could I address this listening audience out there  
3 in telephone/radio land. We have to ask you to be  
4 careful of the noise you make. If you are  
5 listening in and you have a phone that you can  
6 mute, we would much appreciate it because every  
7 noise that is made is amplified and broadcast  
8 throughout this hearing room quite loudly.

9 If you don't have a phone that you are  
10 able to mute, I would just ask you to recognize  
11 the fact that every knock on the door, every  
12 greeting of a fellow employee, every turning of a  
13 page, every shuffling of a coffee cup is broadcast  
14 in this room very loudly, and we ask you to  
15 consider the audience here a little bit. Thank  
16 you.

17 MR. TRASK: Our next speaker is Will  
18 Boschman. He is with the Semitropic Water Storage  
19 District. He will be talking about Semitropic's  
20 activities and programs.

21 MR. BOSCHMAN: Thank you for the  
22 opportunity to tell you a story about a water  
23 district in the southern end of the valley.

24 I had handouts --

25 COMMISSIONER BOYD: If I ever figure out

1     who the page turner is out right now, I am going  
2     to personally throttle them, but recognize again,  
3     we are having noise broadcast in the room. Excuse  
4     the interruption, it is a pet peeve of mine.

5             MR. BOSCHMAN: I had some handouts, but  
6     I probably didn't have enough, so if anyone wants  
7     a copy of the slides, give me your card, and I  
8     will either see that you get one or send you one  
9     through the mail.

10            I wasn't sure how to prepare for this  
11     presentation. We have a story to tell in the  
12     sense for the water world and also in the energy  
13     world and each one takes more than 30 minutes.  
14     So, I am trying to take the best of both or the  
15     key points of both and combine it into this  
16     presentation. I hope it helps to understand our  
17     world and how we operate.

18            The first of it will be our water, our  
19     primary objective is to deal with water. How we  
20     developed our energy concerns and energy issues,  
21     and then finally how we in our own way solved to  
22     some extent our energy problems. It doesn't mean  
23     we don't still have problems, but we think we have  
24     started going on a better path than we were at one  
25     time.

1           We are arguably uniquely located in the  
2     southern end of the valley where we connect both  
3     the friant system as well as the state system.

4           The way we operate it is really  
5     beneficial to have plumbing to both because as you  
6     will see in our water management, we do move a lot  
7     of water back and forth.

8           This is the current county line up here.  
9     California Aqueduct, Friant-Kern Canal here. That  
10    is a federal system, of course, and we have these  
11    lines connecting to both facilities. The primary  
12    source for our surface water is from the  
13    California Aqueduct. We do also have connections  
14    to the federal system through our neighbors.

15          What that allows us to do is not only  
16    manage our own internal water, but also to help  
17    operate our groundwater storage program that I  
18    will tell you a little bit about.

19          It allows us to take water when it is  
20    available from the Friant, take it in, take it in  
21    for storage, return it to the Friant, and also  
22    from the state into Semitropic and store it for a  
23    number of years and return it to the California  
24    Aqueduct or the Friant system. Or we can move  
25    water straight through depending on what kind of

1 year.

2 I am telling you this because all of  
3 this requires energy to move water back. Even  
4 though we are in the flat part of the Valley, it  
5 is really the lowest part of the Valley, but it  
6 still requires of course a lot of energy to move  
7 it.

8 A banking program, it is a storage  
9 program that has now been in operation since the  
10 mid 90's. It has a defined storage capacity of  
11 1.65 MAF, that we have the ability to put water  
12 into storage, 140,000 af per year minimum up to  
13 400,000 af a year. Also the return part of it,  
14 anywhere from 290,000 af per year to 423,000 af  
15 per year.

16 We are not at that level now, but that  
17 is what we currently in a sense permitted through  
18 environmental documentation and we are under  
19 construction. Half of it is basically at  
20 operation already, so we are in the development  
21 stage of the entire program.

22 The participants in the program are --  
23 most of them are, you've got the Metropolitan  
24 Water District, Southern California, Santa Clara  
25 Valley, Alameda County Zone 7, Newhall in the Bay

1 Area, and then Vidler Water Company. We currently  
2 have this part here that's available as far as the  
3 1.65 MAF of storage that is the entire program.

4 We are currently developing this part of  
5 it here, and there is 450,000 af of capacity  
6 available right now for new participants.

7 They are located essentially all over  
8 the state from the Bay Area basically and the  
9 Southern California. As I mentioned earlier, we  
10 can also reach other areas of the state by  
11 receiving water as well as returning water through  
12 exchange. So, it in a sense covers most of the  
13 developed part of the state except for the  
14 Northern part of California maybe.

15 Our operation -- farmers use 500,000 af  
16 a year on average. That water is supplied  
17 primarily from the groundwater basin. We try to  
18 get as much as surface water in as we can. This  
19 slide shows how we bring surface water into this  
20 facility, metered, and it simply replaces the  
21 well water that a farmer has been using in that  
22 year.

23 This is somewhat of an example of the so  
24 called conjunctive use. I know there are a number  
25 of definitions of conjunctive use, but it is

1     simple a switch from surface water to groundwater.  
2     And we very much operate that way. We provided  
3     the plumbing so we could move from one to the  
4     other depending on the water supply and also as  
5     part of our groundwater storage program.

6             As part of the recovery system, this is  
7     a typical district-owned well. We also use -- let  
8     me go back. We also have contracts with the  
9     farmer to use the well when he is not using to  
10    recover stored water. Typically, as you probably  
11    know, a farmer's well is idle most of the year or  
12    a lot of the year, 50 percent maybe.

13            We have contracted to use that well when  
14    he is not using it for purposes of recovery of  
15    stored water for urban partners.

16            What the ultimate program will look  
17    like, and we are not to that level yet, but each  
18    dot represents a well that can be used for either  
19    irrigation purposes or recovery of water.

20            This is a return facility about 300 cfs.  
21    This will be 700 cfs back to the aqueduct. There  
22    are actually two ways. We take water in as well  
23    as return water to the same facility depending on  
24    what kind of year it is or what type of year it  
25    is.

1           The blue is already constructed,  
2   operational, all of these wells are pretty much  
3   available to us. This is part of the new  
4   additional load that I will get to a little bit  
5   later. This is a pipeline that is currently under  
6   contract for construction, 120 inch pipeline.  
7   It's about seven miles. Hopefully a year from  
8   now, it will be close to being finished.

9           Typically, our water is brought in in  
10   the normal sense. Then we have had to rebuild our  
11   facilities to return water, move it back towards  
12   the aqueduct from the various well locations.

13           This again is an indication of how we  
14   switch from one pump to another. Some points are  
15   always idle part of the year, and in some cases,  
16   all of the year.

17           MR. TRASK: I'm sorry to interrupt. We  
18   are getting some noise from somebody on the tele-  
19   conference. Thank you.

20           MR. BOSCHMAN: This is our largest  
21   reverse flow facility which is designed to move  
22   water again upstream in a sense from the aqueduct.  
23   This is actually our district-owned canal. These  
24   pumps are there for (indiscernible) purposes. As  
25   well as this one here, it is a 300 cfs facility

1     that moves water back to the aqueduct in this  
2     area.  It is also idle except for the  
3     (indiscernible).  Its value is in the fact of  
4     being there and ready to pump water for drought  
5     year protection for our partners.

6             That is a fairly good sized load there  
7     and mostly idle.  We do use that as a pin stock to  
8     run a hydro plant here which I will get to a  
9     little later too.  It is actually used more for  
10    that purpose than it is for returning water.

11            Our primary purpose is to stabilize our  
12    groundwater basin, which we think we have done  
13    fairly well over time.  I won't go into detail,  
14    but basically the top line represents the actually  
15    pumping lifts.  This is in a sense the water in  
16    storage over here, but on average I think our  
17    pumping lifts some of them have leveled off from  
18    where they were actually here in the early 60's  
19    and 70's compared to now where they are pretty  
20    much stabilized because we started managing the  
21    basin a little better.

22            Our energy problem sort of developed --  
23    this is in the early 90's, our system is  
24    pressurized.  Each line represents a buried pipe  
25    line, each dot represents a delivery point, so all



1 of the system deliveries are pretty much require  
2 energy for pumping, even though we are in the flat  
3 country, it is still takes quite a bit.

4 Each dot represents a pumping load that  
5 was metered on an individual basis. This is the  
6 early 90's. What that resulted in is our the  
7 demand charges were killing us. This is a typical  
8 surface water load center, a substantial amount of  
9 horse power. As I mentioned earlier, our recovery  
10 system is located right along the canal, which is  
11 also a load center. Again, some years and some  
12 time of years these were also idle.

13 We had all these demand charges that  
14 were frankly killing us, and I don't mean to talk  
15 negative about our utility, PG & E, but in those  
16 years, they were not cooperative in helping us  
17 solve that dilemma.

18 Our Board is pretty progressive thinking  
19 and they were ready to do something because we  
20 weren't getting cooperation. So, what we started  
21 doing is looking at our demand load which is sort  
22 of a typical annual demand, the red line reflects  
23 higher usage in February/March, and then it peaks  
24 again mostly in the summer time.

25 There is a hole below when you think

1 about on-peak deliveries, we can't shut off in the  
2 afternoon. This is what PG & E did to us at the  
3 same time, this is their rate here, and right when  
4 we need it the most, summer peak kicked in, and  
5 that worked against us too.

6 This was a real problem that our Board  
7 tried to solve. Remember all of those demand  
8 charges we were paying in addition to the actual  
9 energy charges.

10 How we dealt with it was then was it  
11 started with our own distribution system. We  
12 built 40 miles of 12 kb distribution and connected  
13 all of those loads together on that line. We had  
14 the right of way already for -- this is our canal  
15 here, and we just built our own system up and down  
16 the 40 miles of canal. Then we asked for single  
17 point service at a transmission aligned where PG &  
18 E had a transmission running 115 kv, asked for  
19 single point service.

20 That in itself was a significant saving.  
21 In fact, the savings and demand charges paid for  
22 the annual long term debt service of the entire 40  
23 miles of power line. So, we are breaking even at  
24 this point in a sense.

25 Then we went to the air pollution folks

1 and all got permits for two MW of generation at  
2 each of these sites. I said, okay, we are going  
3 to start generating. We now have our own lines  
4 for our own service. We will start generating  
5 using natural gas. This is the time when natural  
6 gas in the early 90's, you know, was very very  
7 attractive.

8 We started on the path of generating our  
9 own, and we were still really not getting PG & E's  
10 attention until we actually built a couple of  
11 them. We built our own gas distribution to several  
12 sites, and we planned to do more of it. At this  
13 stage, they came to us and asked us whether we  
14 would consider, which we had been wanting for a  
15 long time, some special consideration.

16 They came out and looked at what we were  
17 doing, we were doing it first class, we were able  
18 to manage it all ourselves, we had our own  
19 electrical contractor to help us. At this stage,  
20 we had two of them built, two sites built and  
21 hooked in. They said let's sort of make a deal,  
22 and we did enter into a contract which ultimately  
23 generated the Ag 5B transmission line discount  
24 rate.

25 To this date, I don't know if anyone

1     else is on that rate, but Semitropic is on that  
2     rate, and it is available for anyone.

3             That is where we were at that time, and  
4     in the early 90's like I mentioned earlier, we put  
5     in a hydro generator on that line I talked to you  
6     about that also feeds into our grid here. It is  
7     essentially a one MW hydro plant, and now it is  
8     running all the time.

9             We had to do something more to our  
10    distribution system, so we built a 115 kv service  
11    from PG & E in here, we simply added another 15  
12    miles along here and put in a couple of more  
13    substations in order to help balance our load  
14    between the different ends of the system.

15            Now we were pretty much in business, and  
16    now we are looking at more ways of doing what some  
17    self generation that made sense. As we speak, we  
18    are just putting on a line in this one MW solar  
19    generator. It is also located next to the grid,  
20    our own grid. By the way, we are right now  
21    sending out invitations for a dedication on the  
22    29th of April. If anyone has an interest, it is  
23    kind of an open dedication.

24            MR. KAH: Have you arranged for a sunny  
25    day?

1                   MR. BOSCHMAN: Yes, it will definitely  
2 be sunny. We are looking forward to getting on  
3 line. It is already producing some energy, but by  
4 the 29th, we hope it will be all cleaned up and  
5 finished off, and we will have a day of  
6 celebration in a sense because we are also talking  
7 about hydrogen.

8                   Another dilemma we got into was our  
9 fleet of vehicles were 20 years and were on  
10 propane and beyond my understanding, propane is no  
11 longer a good thing to use, so we were forced to  
12 go back to natural gas or regular gas and diesel  
13 for our fleet. Now we are looking at well  
14 hydrogen makes sense, but of course the governor  
15 and others are pretty open to pursuing that, so we  
16 are also open to developing a pilot program on  
17 hydrogen-fueled vehicles. We will have one  
18 available at this dedication.

19                   Solar of course, you know, it really  
20 helps us out in the on peak, so it made a lot of  
21 sense to until noon when the rates are in our  
22 case, our rate is 5.3 cents. In the afternoon, it  
23 really pays off because we are avoiding 15.5 cents  
24 in our case to buy power from the single point  
25 service utilities, so we can actually see when

1     this thing comes on, our demand at the utility  
2     goes down of what we pay.

3             We've also started thinking about more  
4     of these. If this really works out and they match  
5     the funds, which in my opinion, need to be there  
6     in order to make it work, our Board would not have  
7     considered it unless there was some form of  
8     matching funds. It is still not a big money  
9     maker, but our Board is open to looking at the  
10    future. If this will be beneficial in the future,  
11    then the maintenance of these as you know are  
12    fairly minimal, whereas we tend to predict that  
13    utilities rates are going to go higher. We think  
14    in the future it really makes more sense.

15            Our future facilities, that other part  
16    of our banking program that I mentioned earlier.  
17    It is going to require another 33,000 horsepower.  
18    In order to make that work, it is probably the  
19    worst horrible load that you can imagine. It is  
20    there, ready to go, but only in drought years.  
21    Most of the times, it will be there operating from  
22    zero to 33,000 horsepower, so it depends on the  
23    hydrology. It is going to be interesting how we  
24    solve that particular problem.

25            Right now we are thinking of extending a

1 115 kv line up here and maintaining our one point  
2 service over here. It also lends itself to more  
3 solar we think. We are starting to get indication  
4 that solar is coming in with a larger unit. If  
5 for 15 to 20 MW were feasible today, we would  
6 probably build it because we can have it stand by  
7 for this potential load and sell the excess to the  
8 utilities.

9 That is what we look like all together  
10 today. With our future coming up here, this is  
11 kind of a composite of all of our loads and our 12  
12 kv 115 kv and the generation points.

13 We are also I mentioned earlier moving  
14 water back and forth from the state system to the  
15 Friant and storing it in between. This would be  
16 an example of what we are in a sense working on.  
17 This is the two way 120 inch pipeline that is  
18 currently under construction that will connect to  
19 our system here. We are already able to move some  
20 water through the front and back and forth.

21 The second one is also planned, and the  
22 third one here, and we will also expand that  
23 probably to a point where ultimately -- our  
24 ultimate goal is to be able to move water should  
25 it become available -- right now, for example,

1     when there is plenty of water in a sense, in a  
2     state system up north, we could move water into  
3     the program, store it, regulate it, and move it  
4     into the Shafter-Wasco, our federal neighbor on  
5     irrigation demand basis, and then they would leave  
6     their water in the Friant system which then could  
7     be used for any user on the Friant system.

8                 This is an example of how ultimately we  
9     would be able to manage additional water that may  
10    be unregulated and we can regulate it and move it  
11    around. That is basically our story.

12                COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. That is  
13    very impressive, very progressive thinking.  
14    Questions?

15                MR. TRASK: I have a question, Will. I  
16    know you are one of several entities down in Kern  
17    County that are doing groundwater banking. I  
18    believe you are the second largest, is that  
19    correct, behind -- oh, you are number one, okay.

20                Any idea of the total in Kern County?

21                MR. BOSCHMAN: I know there is planning  
22    right now for about four or five in the planning  
23    works. Some are operational. Arvens Edision  
24    Storage District has one that's -- and of course  
25    the Kern Water Bank. Arvens and Semitropics so



1 far I believe are the only ones that serve out of  
2 county interest.

3 Kern Water Bank serves local interests,  
4 local participants. We are one of those, we have  
5 part ownership with Kern Water Bank. There are  
6 some others that are in the planning works, but I  
7 think Arvens and Semitropics are the only ones  
8 operational at this point. Arven serves the  
9 Metropolitan Water District.

10 MR. TRASK: It seems likely that there  
11 will be others like you in the near future.

12 MR. BOSCHMAN: I think it is something  
13 that is definitely going to happen. It seems to  
14 be concentrated somewhat in Kern County. I  
15 believe that groundwater storage is going to be  
16 part of the future solutions to California water  
17 supply. We've got some rules that we have to  
18 overcome, understanding water quality, how waters  
19 are mixed, and those kinds of things to really  
20 make them work the way we hope they will.

21 MS. NELSON: Natasha Nelson from the  
22 Environmental Office here at the Energy  
23 Commission. You just said the word water quality,  
24 and I am wondering if you have to clean your  
25 water. I know that places like Imperial have to

1 clean selenium and sodium from their water before  
2 it can be released back into systems, and that can  
3 cost \$200 to \$500 per acre foot. So, are you not  
4 confronted with that problem, and do you think  
5 that makes your district unique that you are not  
6 confronted with that problem?

7 MR. BOSCHMAN: You are hitting our  
8 problem right on the nail on the head in a sense.  
9 Yes, we are in a situation where we need some long  
10 term rules for what I call mixing or co-mingling  
11 raw waters. We are putting it in the aqueduct, it  
12 is still raw water, could we treat it downstream.  
13 The question is, do we have to treat certain  
14 constituents in the water coming out of a well and  
15 the water you put in the soil is obviously not the  
16 same that comes out on a quality sense.

17 If there is a mismatch of going back in  
18 the aqueduct, what are the rules for doing that,  
19 and we don't have very defined long term rules.  
20 We are willing to treat, but it just going to cost  
21 some water users double treatment. It is still  
22 raw water when we release it into the aqueduct.  
23 In one sense, the quality is excellent, TDS maybe  
24 160. In a drought year that is very good. On the  
25 other hand, other constituents, including arsenic,

1     could be hire than what is in the aqueduct.  It  
2     probably will be.  The aqueduct arsenic is low.

3             Tell us what the rules are is what we  
4     are asking now.  In fact, we are meeting with the  
5     director next Monday to help us, to give us some  
6     long term guidelines that we can rely on because  
7     we are talking about building a fairly substantial  
8     treatment facility to handle that 700 cfs of water  
9     if that is what we need to do.

10            MR. TRASK:  Will, is that the state  
11     Water Quality Control Board that you are working  
12     with on that one, or is that the Regional Board?

13            MR. BOSCHMAN:  It is the State Water  
14     Department Water Resources.

15            MR. TRASK:  Oh, okay.

16            MS. TURNBULL:  Jane Turnbull, just two  
17     quick questions.  Can you tell us how this is paid  
18     for, and secondly, have you looked at or been in  
19     negotiation with any other groups that are talking  
20     about desalination along the coast, and would that  
21     have any kind of impact on your program?

22            MR. BOSCHMAN:  First of all, it is  
23     funded entirely participants that we contract  
24     with, 100 percent.  That is our program.

25            MS. TURNBULL:  What is our annual budget

1 at this point?

2 MR. BOSCHMAN: It is on the order of \$20  
3 million to \$30 million per year. A lot of that  
4 has to do with construction work, money that is  
5 coming in. Our internal operation is  
6 significantly less than that, probably more like  
7 \$10 million.

8 The other question about desale. I  
9 think obviously that is going to be part of the  
10 future of California. What I find kind of  
11 interesting and I am trying to promote it is, why  
12 not -- there is water that is not useable within  
13 the central valley, we know that, drainage water  
14 and farm. Why can't instead of up on the coast  
15 where anything you treat on the coast has to be  
16 pumped up to a user in some way, why can't that  
17 Central Valley water be treated. If the  
18 infrastructure is already there to move it to  
19 wherever it is needed. That would solve several  
20 problems in the Central Valley as well as water  
21 supply. I don't know if that answers that your  
22 question.

23 MS. TURNBULL: I think it does, thanks.

24 MR. BOSCHMAN: I think that is something  
25 is frankly is being overlooked. Why can't we

1 clean up some of the Central Valley water rather  
2 than the coastal water, and then we could move it  
3 to almost anywhere in the state.

4 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I may be mistaken,  
5 but it is my recollection that the study that DWR  
6 did a year or so ago, I think we actually  
7 participated in, did point out that there is a lot  
8 of brackish water in the state other than coastal  
9 water that is definitely a candidate for that kind  
10 of work, so I think perhaps it has been  
11 identified, to what magnitude, I don't know. It  
12 is a good point.

13 MR. BOSCHMAN: In the district, we have  
14 some water, it is very minimal, but for example, a  
15 power company that we are dealing with and then  
16 things kind of turned around, but they wanted it  
17 regulated. It is a relatively small amount, 4,000  
18 to 5,000 acre feet a year guaranteed. They would  
19 pay for cleaning up that water that is not  
20 useable, even for agriculture internally, we would  
21 treat it, use it for agriculture, or put it in  
22 storage for them and then release our entitlement  
23 on the system somewhere for their benefit on a  
24 regulated steady basis.

25 Those kinds of things are really I think

1     worth while pursuing on a bigger scale than what  
2     we are looking at.

3                 MR. KLEIN:   Mr. Boschman, when we spoke  
4     on the phone a couple of weeks ago, you told me  
5     about connections between what you are doing and  
6     sort of flood control things.   Can you talk about  
7     that a bit here?

8                 MR. BOSCHMAN:   We are involved in a  
9     study with other neighboring districts, Cawelo and  
10    North Kern Water Storage District on a dam that  
11    has been looked at a number of times, but again,  
12    is being looked at on Poso Creek, which has a  
13    historical flood problem.

14                A corp of engineers is currently  
15    studying that. We are paying a fair share of that  
16    for that study because it predischarges into our  
17    district when the flood is basically on land  
18    owners, so we are interested in that.   That is  
19    currently being planned, not for any hydro  
20    generation, but it could very well in the future  
21    years maybe be converted to a for pump storage.

22                For example, out of the Friant into the  
23    reservoir and then generate some hydro back out.  
24    That is I believe what we were talking about a  
25    little bit.   That is a potential down the road.

1           MR. KLEIN: Thank you very much. I  
2     remember that we did chat about the idea that it  
3     might be both used for pump storage as well as the  
4     flood control, and perhaps we ought to do  
5     something to talk about that officially so we can  
6     get that into the study. Thank you.

7           MR. TRASK: Will, you did mention  
8     earlier about your one pumping plant that is also  
9     a hydro electric plant. Could you expand a little  
10    bit on that?

11          MR. BOSCHMAN: Our hydro plant is simply  
12    a turbine, it is not a pump that converted. It is  
13    not a facility that is used for pumping in for  
14    hydro, it is simply for a hydro generation. It is  
15    next to that slide where we had our big pumpback  
16    plant. That is basically what it is.

17          COMMISSIONER BOYD: Is it just a run of  
18    your canal water so to speak?

19          MR. BOSCHMAN: Right. I believe they  
20    are not in the Central Valley, there is a 60 foot  
21    drop. If you drop it through a 78 inch pipe, you  
22    can get a little hydro out of it.

23          MR. TRASK: While we appreciate the  
24    comic relief of the tele-conference participants,  
25    we will ask once again for those of you on the

1 tele-conference, please watch your noise  
2 otherwise, we will have to terminate the tele-  
3 conference. Any other questions for Will  
4 Boschman?

5 I believe we are now scheduled for our  
6 discussion panel. I would invite all those  
7 speakers that gave presentations this morning,  
8 plus other people who are on our discussion panel  
9 to come up and sit in the chairs up front here.

10 Virtually, anybody is invited. We are  
11 not excluding anybody. If you want to come up and  
12 sit, if you want to come up any time and ask  
13 questions or participate, that would be great.

14 Don't make me beg the tele-conferencers  
15 to be quiet please. I believe we lost  
16 Commissioner Boyd for a minute. Why don't we just  
17 go real quick around the table here and introduce  
18 ourselves. There are few new names and faces.

19 MR. ROBERSON: Mark Roberson Bay Delta.

20 MR. DALE: Larry Dale, Lawrence Berkeley  
21 Labs.

22 MR. TRASK: Matt Trask.

23 MR. HOWES: Dan Howes, Irrigation  
24 Training and Research Center.

25 MR. CANESSA: Pete Canessa, Center for



1     Irrigation Technology.

2                   MR. KAH: Gary Kah, Aqua Metrics, former  
3     PG & E pump test manager.

4                   MR. SHAFFER: Steve Shaffer, Department  
5     of Food and Agriculture.

6                   MR. TRASK: The first topic that I would  
7     like to throw out there is kind of the differences  
8     between Dan and myself here. Dan did put up an  
9     estimate of around 10 GWh compared to our about  
10    2.3 GWh of pumping energy loads.

11                   Our data comes directly from meters, so  
12    if indeed, Dan, your figures are accurate or even  
13    close to accurate, there must be a lot of pumping  
14    that occurs other than ag meters. Any thoughts  
15    yourself or others on the panel of where that  
16    energy is coming from, what kind of accounts it is  
17    coming from, and why we are not seeing it in ag  
18    meters?

19                   MR. HOWES: I know that Western Area  
20    Power Authority, I'm not sure how they report  
21    through the -- I know that the energy is wield  
22    through generally the utilities. However, I am  
23    not sure how it is reported. You could be missing  
24    some of that.

25                   We also included in our estimates the

1 conveyance, the pumping required to convey water  
2 to irrigation districts. I think someone made a  
3 point that they were interested in that number.  
4 That number was on the table and can be found in  
5 that report which is available on our website.

6 I think also just looking at the volume  
7 of groundwater pumped, the rates could be under  
8 commercial, it could be under industrial. You  
9 know, just looking -- I had an example on my power  
10 point to go through if you asked me the question  
11 while I was up there. Maybe I can bring it up.

12 Just looking at a quick example. This  
13 is a type of methodology that we used, but we used  
14 it on a regional basis throughout California, so  
15 we looked at the South San Joaquin Valley and the  
16 Sacramento Valley, a total of about 13 or 14  
17 regions.

18 If we look on a statewide basis, and we  
19 said the average groundwater level from the  
20 surface was about 150 feet, which is a reasonable  
21 estimate in the Sacramento Valley, it may be 80,  
22 40 to 80 feet. In Semitropic and down in Kern, we  
23 saw from the slide it was about 275 feet. It  
24 ranges in other areas to greater than 300 feet.

25 Using a 50 feet pumping lift, draw down

1 of about 35 feet with a discharge pressure of 9  
2 feet, all reasonable estimates I feel, if anyone  
3 wants to argue then we can discuss that, as Pete  
4 said, the average pumping plan efficiency is  
5 around 52 percent throughout California. In turn,  
6 leads us to about 300 in 80 KWh per acre foot  
7 pump.

8 If the pumping estimates are right,  
9 which I think they are pretty close, we have a  
10 confidence center on them of about 10 percent,  
11 meaning that we have about a 95 percent confidence  
12 that we are within 10 percent of this 12 million  
13 acre foot value.

14 It shows right there that we have about  
15 4.56 million MWh per year of pumping. Now some of  
16 that may be attributed to diesel and natural gas,  
17 so it brings it down to actually it becomes to  
18 very close to what our estimate was about 4.5, a  
19 little less than 4.5 million MWh.

20 The estimate that I think we are seeing  
21 from the actual utilities is about 2 to 2.5  
22 million MWh or 2,000 GWh or something like that,  
23 which is much less. I really believe that somehow  
24 the ag rates aren't showing us everything that is  
25 going on in the ag sector.

1                   Now, this is just one component,  
2     groundwater on farm. We have groundwater by  
3     irrigation district as well as booster pumping and  
4     pumping to convey water to irrigation districts.  
5     So, that is where our 10 million MWh came from.

6                   MR. TRASK: Maybe I will throw it out to  
7     the group there. I think your last statement is  
8     perhaps the most crucial for us. Somehow ag  
9     meters are not showing everything of ag load. Any  
10    ideas from the group or the audience of why that  
11    might be and where that energy is embedded? It is  
12    a mystery.

13                  MR. ROSENBLUM: Can I? I am John  
14    Rosenblum. I've looked at accounts, and  
15    oftentimes, the utility accounts might be for a  
16    building where there is a well on the site, or  
17    there is an irrigation pump on the site. So,  
18    sometimes you are not picking up from the utility  
19    data that it really is an agricultural use.

20                  MR. KAH: Dan, could you explain the 12  
21    million acre feet number because I mean I just  
22    remember 10 million irrigated acres --

23                  MR. HOWES: Sure, I would be happy to --

24                  MR. KAH: -- and in the context of  
25    surface water too because --

1           MR. HOWES: Sure. We have interviewed  
2 over 100 -- actually surveyed over 100 irrigation  
3 districts throughout California, more throughout  
4 the western U.S., including asking what their  
5 average surface water deliveries are during a  
6 typical year.

7           We then bring that into our regional  
8 (indiscernible). We have estimates of  
9 evapotranspiration of irrigation water through  
10 over ten years of doing irrigation system  
11 evaluations, Cal Poly has put together a very  
12 complete analysis of the distribution uniformities  
13 in irrigation efficiencies are on farm throughout  
14 the state and by region.

15           The Center for Irrigation Technology  
16 pump test data base for on farm, we were able to  
17 come up with estimates of regional pumping plan  
18 efficiencies. Putting all of this information  
19 together, we were really once you look at  
20 evapotranspiration with irrigation efficiency,  
21 reaching a requirement, frost protection water,  
22 you can subtract the surface deliveries from what  
23 is required, and you can obtain the estimate of  
24 groundwater pumping.

25           To my knowledge, that is how most

1 agencies do it. We didn't use other agency's  
2 values to come up with our estimate. We used our  
3 own because we wanted to have a fresh look, and we  
4 felt that our values of irrigation efficiency and  
5 our values of surface water irrigation and  
6 conveyance efficiencies on the district level were  
7 better than anything out there. So, we took a  
8 fresh look at this when we came up with it.

9 MR. ROBERSON: Dan, on the total  
10 (indiscernible) water, it looks a little bit  
11 higher than what the water plant had projected. I  
12 think they are around 30 million acre feet, so  
13 that might be some of the energy difference. That  
14 is just an observation.

15 A question is, what type of year is  
16 that, is that above normal, load normal, wet year,  
17 what are we talking, and what would the range be  
18 if you did have a year type distribution for  
19 power?

20 MR. HOWES: Right, this was a typical  
21 year, meaning typical precipitation, typical  
22 surface water, deliveries. The water plan, again,  
23 I think you are right, I have it right her at 33  
24 million or almost 34 million acre feet. We are  
25 about 2 million acre feet over that, and of course

1 within a ballpark of any confidence center.

2 Again, I think our values take into  
3 account what is actually going on a little bit  
4 better. Maybe it is my bias, but they are still  
5 within a ballpark range of you know, 2 million out  
6 of 36 or 33 million is pretty close. I don't  
7 think that is going to have that huge affect,  
8 however, I do believe that difference is probably  
9 in groundwater pumping which would skew the total  
10 energy usage up a little bit. I do believe we are  
11 pretty close to being right on on that.

12 MR. ROBERSON: Would you have a guess if  
13 it was a wet year that was reported here, what the  
14 energy would do, or if it was a dry year?

15 MR. HOWES: The dry years I showed in  
16 the drought tables. I can bring those up again.  
17 A typical dry year meaning not necessarily a  
18 drought where you have consecutive reductions in  
19 surface water delivery. You can really look as a  
20 year one of a consecutive drought. With a 20  
21 percent surface water reduction, we expect to see  
22 about 800,000 MWh per year of an increase. 40  
23 percent about 2 million, and 60 percent over 3  
24 million MWh per year.

25 Again, that is solely due to the shift

1 from surface water deliveries being reduced and  
2 that being made up through groundwater pumping on  
3 farm and by irrigation districts.

4 MR. KAH: Matt, is the ratio we are  
5 talking about four to one in round numbers 2.  
6 something to 10. something?

7 MR. TRASK: (Inaudible.)

8 MR. KAH: Okay, because you can do the  
9 sensitivity analysis about Dan's assumption. I  
10 use to be in the business of making wild  
11 assumptions when I first worked in D.C. during the  
12 energy crisis years. You do a sensitivity  
13 analysis. The number that is probably the softest  
14 is the total dynamic head number because the  
15 efficiency numbers and other things, we have a  
16 general feel for.

17 The 195 I believe was the number looks  
18 high to me for a broad area of the ag areas on the  
19 east side, especially up toward Sacramento. I  
20 mean, we used to go out and see a 20 horsepower  
21 pump where we were expecting to see a 100  
22 horsepower pump because the water was 15 feet  
23 below the surface.

24 On the other hand, this lift 9 feet is  
25 incredibly low in terms of pressurized systems,



1     sprinkler, drip, and so forth. You are blending  
2     some things there, but I think that pumping lift  
3     number is likely to be the source, or a big source  
4     of the discrepancy.

5             Now the other thing I wanted to mention,  
6     and I was alluding to this in terms of growers  
7     sometimes using economics, installing a very low  
8     engineered well and a fairly inexpensive pump  
9     system, even submersible pumps as opposed to the  
10    more efficient line (indiscernible) is that in  
11    some areas, again, the east side, typically the  
12    northern east side, where they have historical  
13    water rights of significant size from surface  
14    water from a canal, they don't run pumps.

15            PG & E, not wanting to lose the account,  
16    gives them a break in the context of having an  
17    inactive account, they don't actually charge them  
18    monthly charges and a lot of growers do that just  
19    from, you know, November through March anyway, and  
20    PG & E kind of looks the other way. They don't  
21    necessarily charge them. They shut off the  
22    account, and they know they are going to  
23    reactivate it. In theory, there is a big  
24    reactivation charge that they don't sometimes  
25    charge.

1           Now, this is back in the 80's, so this  
2   could have all been cleaned up, but there are some  
3   pumps that don't run for years at a time. The  
4   installed load potential during a drought year,  
5   that is when it all comes on line. People dust  
6   off maybe hopefully, dust off the control system,  
7   and throw the switch if you will, and all of the  
8   sudden, you've got 2,000 or 3,000 50 to 100  
9   horsepower pumps on line that were not on line in  
10  the wet years when they had all the surface water  
11  they needed.

12           So, somewhere between the billing data,  
13  which I doubt the billing data is wrong by the  
14  way, the utility is not going to let MW's at a  
15  time disappear in their system. I like Dan's  
16  numbers, but they are derived, so we have to kind  
17  of look for the sensitivity and where the  
18  discrepancy could be.

19           I do want to point out the inactive  
20  account situation in a lot of ag. Now, west side,  
21  600 foot pumping lift, new water rights don't have  
22  a lot of access to surface water except in surplus  
23  years, they are pumping 4,000 hours a year maybe  
24  more. These other pumps on average, in other  
25  words, spread out over a ten year period might

1 pump 1,000 or less hours a year.

2 Now, when they are pumping, they are  
3 pumping 2,000, 3,000, or 4,000 hours a year. If  
4 they are off three years at a time, the long term  
5 average is maybe just 500 to 1,000 hours a year.  
6 So, there is something happening there in terms of  
7 what the utility is telling you in terms of  
8 connected load and then maybe creating a number  
9 that doesn't reflect actual capacity use versus  
10 the assumptions that you have necessarily had to  
11 make in terms of pumping lift. So, probably  
12 worth -- I mean the 195, that is an area weighted  
13 delivered water weighted number?

14 MR. HOWES: That is actually just an  
15 estimate that I put together --

16 MR. KAH: Okay, there we go.

17 MR. HOWES: -- and it came out to look  
18 pretty good, but --

19 MR. KAH: I understand.

20 MR. HOWES: We looked at it on a  
21 specific level on a regional basis. We looked at  
22 the South San Joaquin Valley, we looked at the  
23 east side, we looked at Fresno, Sacramento Valley.  
24 So, you know, there is a lot of variability in  
25 that, and I understand where you are coming from

1     that yeah, on the east side and up in the  
2     Sacramento Valley, the water level is very  
3     shallow, but where you see the bulk of the pumping  
4     down in Kern County and along the west side and  
5     along the east side in the Southern San Joaquin  
6     Valley, you know, that is getting your weighted  
7     average in, and it does come out to be about 150  
8     feet for the pumping water level.

9             MR. KAH:  If it was plus or minus 10  
10    percent, we wouldn't be talking about it.  If it  
11    is 400 percent, it has got to be looked at, the  
12    differential is what I am saying.

13            COMMISSIONER BOYD:  Dr. Wilkinson, I saw  
14    you rise there a couple of times.  Did you have a  
15    question or a comment?

16            MR. WILKINSON:  I do, thank you.  Bob  
17    Wilkinson, University of California Santa Barbara.  
18    From my standpoint, the methodology you are  
19    applying is quite useful and good, and I think  
20    what we need to do is I would encourage the  
21    Commission to look at some kind of small group  
22    that might want to noodle on this subject further  
23    between the utility companies comparing some of  
24    the metered data because I agree, it is definitely  
25    level of groundwater and that changes through

1 time. That has a big implication for energy use.

2 So, if we go into multiple year dry  
3 cycle and the groundwater levels drop, those are  
4 curves, they are not linear, so this is very  
5 important. This is very important to the study we  
6 are doing for PIERS as well, Dr. Wolff and I, to  
7 get the methodology clear and then compare that to  
8 some of the data we've got from places that are  
9 metered where we have groundwater depth, pump  
10 efficiency, and then calibrate this. I would  
11 encourage follow on work and like to be part of  
12 that.

13 MR. TRASK: I will say that I was quite  
14 impressed with the ITRC study. When I read it  
15 through, especially impressed by the level of  
16 detail you were going to, the use of GIS, it was  
17 really the only study that I've seen that really  
18 tries to you use real world data to come up with  
19 those estimates.

20 MR. HOWES: It is available for  
21 everybody on our website if you want the e-mail  
22 address, I can give it to you. Please, we put  
23 everything out in the public, so we can be  
24 scrutinized and defend ourselves.

25 MR. TRASK: Gary, I wanted to follow up

1 on one thing you said there. You talked about  
2 inactive accounts. Most of these are connected,  
3 they are just not ever used. We have heard of  
4 some that aren't connected, the pumps are sitting  
5 there, the motors are sitting there, but they are  
6 not connected to the grid. They are waiting for  
7 that third, fourth year of the drought before they  
8 would get interconnected. I guess that is one of  
9 the bigger concerns that we have of this load that  
10 perhaps even the utilities don't know about.

11 MR. KAH: You know, when you get out  
12 into the I don't know, there were ten districts  
13 that I had staff in each of the ten districts I  
14 would say. You know, when you go out to the rural  
15 areas, I am from a rural state, I am from Ohio and  
16 so forth, the rules aren't always, you know -- I  
17 mean -- and I have to tell you, there will be a  
18 breakfast meeting a couple of times of year with  
19 PG & E representatives and so forth and they talk  
20 through various things.

21 The fact that farmer Susan, you know,  
22 wants to not pay the monthly charge, I mean, maybe  
23 PG & E would go out and pull a breaker on the  
24 pole, you know, from the actual transformer, but  
25 usually not. It doesn't mean that it is not going

1 to be metered. They may not even go and read the  
2 meter for six months if it is an inactive account.  
3 Why send someone out there, it is a trust kind of  
4 thing.

5 I think that is fine in a sense because  
6 there is a lot of cost involved sometimes that  
7 aren't necessary. Anyway, I think there is some  
8 friendliness in terms of the way rural PG & E  
9 offices deal with their customers. They don't  
10 want to lose those customers, they are neighbors,  
11 but I doubt there is no free energy going out  
12 there, I know that. There is a meter on those  
13 accounts, and PG & E has the ability these days to  
14 actually measure the power going out into the sub  
15 stations and so forth, and they do the  
16 mathematics, there is a certain amount of  
17 connected load, it is the middle of irrigation  
18 season. I mean they can back check actual energy  
19 demand.

20 On the other hand, it is difficult when  
21 you are doing analysis of KWh in a certain years  
22 versus how many accounts there are when you are  
23 talking about 86,000 accounts. It could actually  
24 be more than one motor on some of those accounts,  
25 you know, a pump station with a big honking almost

1 a sub station powering it. It could be two or  
2 three pumps on that account. So, anyway, it is a  
3 very difficult thing, and I struggled with it for  
4 almost two years basically trying to understand  
5 how many -- I was trying to build -- I took a pump  
6 test program that had been in place since 1923 and  
7 doing 10,000 pump tests a year and converted it  
8 into what I call an irrigation system survey  
9 program where pump tests were part of that, but it  
10 was an on farm analysis thing.

11 It turns out that 3,000 or 4,000 of the  
12 10,000 tests we were doing a year weren't really  
13 worth very much. They were quicky tests sometimes  
14 done from the cab of the truck if you follow me.

15 We got down to about 6,000 pump tests a  
16 year the year I finished up the program, but they  
17 were much more accurate and involved in on farm  
18 irrigation efficiency, irrigation scheduling, that  
19 whole thing. So, pump testing, well efficiencies,  
20 these are tools, the bigger picture that was Pete  
21 was mentioning is how the farmer interacts with  
22 that information. They have a business to run.

23 They have to deal with application  
24 efficiency, scheduling, as well as pumping. That  
25 is how you -- I liked his approach of non point



1 source and businesses out there that are going to  
2 react to price signals and incentives.

3 MR. KLEIN: Matt, can I ask a question?

4 MR. TRASK: Sure Gary.

5 MR. KLEIN: For the group, I'm not quite  
6 clear who ought to try to answer it, but it seems  
7 to me it was mentioned earlier that there is a  
8 certain cost to doing pump tests and irrigation  
9 system tests, whatever we call this comprehensive  
10 approach looking at the farm water use. What is  
11 that cost if we were systematic about it and  
12 planned on it as a way of improving overall energy  
13 efficiency or conversely preventing future demand.  
14 What would be the cost of that and how would that  
15 compare to the cost of maintaining a power plant  
16 of the same capacity?

17 Maybe there is a trade off we ought to  
18 look at that we ought to think about it a bit more  
19 systematically and long term that if we really  
20 want the resource or to prevent the future demand  
21 of the resource, we ought to look at it as an  
22 alternative comparison. Anyone want to take a  
23 stab at that, or do you want to mull that one for  
24 awhile?

25 MR. CANESSA: Were you asking the actual

1 cost of a pump test?

2 MR. KLEIN: I'm sorry?

3 MR. CANESSA: Were you asking about the  
4 actual cost of a pump test and what the farmer  
5 gets out of it?

6 MR. KLEIN: I'm thinking in part that,  
7 but let's imagine you had the opportunity to run a  
8 program where you thought about 89,000 pumps in  
9 that service area you are talking about or 86,000  
10 pumps. Think of it as an annual maintenance  
11 program, and you are going to do something rather  
12 than on a gee, I get a call basis, a systematic  
13 approach to maintaining a certain level of  
14 efficiency and reduced energy consumption in the  
15 system.

16 MR. CANESSA: A program like mine, the  
17 budget, a lot of it depends on, you know, going  
18 into 2006/2008 cycle, it depends a lot on what the  
19 utilities think. Again, there is a lot of aspects  
20 involved here because of just looking at strict  
21 energy and the problem the state is being faced,  
22 the utilities have been given huge goals for  
23 energy conservation in the next three to six  
24 years.

25 In terms of loading and in terms of

1 resource acquisition, energy conservation is  
2 number one above all else. Again, we've got  
3 limited resources, so from the utilities point of  
4 view, if they are looking at ag versus something  
5 else, they have got to say where are we going to  
6 get a bang for our buck. So, this is where I  
7 again we talk about multi-agency funding where  
8 energy in ag is not really a priority issue with  
9 the utilities in terms of their priority problem.

10 If you add on air quality and the water  
11 conservation actions in this group like mine, now  
12 I have got sufficient funding to do what you are  
13 talking about. We will -- I've operated let's say  
14 in PG & E which is 85 percent ag activity in the  
15 state, so I will just use that as an example.

16 We have operated with \$2 to \$2.5 million  
17 a year. Right now we are probably operating with  
18 \$1 million. That just kind of sets how many tests  
19 I can offer. In that sense, we quit testing on  
20 the pump every year which used to be kind of the  
21 norm. We will only test a pump every two years.  
22 If we have that pump on our records below 30  
23 percent, we won't test it again.

24 Again, with the money we are working  
25 with, we are supposed to be incenting people to do

1 something, we are not just supposed to be  
2 rewarding the guy to do something. So, if we have  
3 got a pump that is under 30 percent, we are not  
4 going to test again. We would say, look, go  
5 repair the darn thing.

6 In terms of a long term effort, you  
7 know, it does take a long term effort. We have  
8 told our testers we can put out our purchase  
9 orders. We will say, look, you know, 20 percent  
10 of the pumps you give us better be new pumps that  
11 are not on our data base.

12 You know, we did 8,700 tests under ag  
13 peak load, we have done 5,400 under the PUC money,  
14 but again, we've got 86,000 pumps. There are a ton  
15 of pumps out there that haven't been tested, and  
16 the way our pump testers work, they are likely to  
17 go out there and just test the same pumps year  
18 after year. I am not going to get much bang for  
19 my buck because you know, they are going to make  
20 money easier doing that way, so we have to force  
21 them in the finding new opportunities so to speak.

22 That is why you need that long term. In  
23 terms of the cost and what you get, I mean, we've  
24 saved 13, you know, all verified because we do  
25 pre-test and post test on our pump repairs. So,

1 according to criteria everybody agrees on, we've  
2 saved 13 MW in the last three years.

3 If you look at the money we spent, that  
4 is like 7 cents a KWh on an incentive basis. That  
5 is pretty cheap in the scheme of things. There  
6 are some things, CFL, depending on how you feel  
7 about it, they are changing standards. Used to be  
8 the cheapest, but 7 cents is not bad for a  
9 resource acquisition.

10 You know, you could look at it any  
11 number of ways of how you are going to fund it and  
12 what effort you are going to make. A lot of it  
13 comes down do you go out there and buy the  
14 resource or do you conserve it.

15 MR. KAH: I think there is a big  
16 opportunity -- first of all, you segregate the  
17 market. There are large incredibly efficient ag  
18 operations that have permanent staff that are  
19 dealing with their pumps. I mean they are  
20 operating very efficiently period. Some of those  
21 tend to be on the west side where you have 600  
22 foot pumping lift, you've got to do it.

23 Or there used to be, and I don't know  
24 how the Valley has changed too much, but then  
25 there is a whole middle range of, you know,

1 professional growers, been in the business maybe a  
2 family farm and so forth, but they would ask for a  
3 pump test every year from PG & E at the beginning  
4 of the year because they didn't really know the  
5 flow rate of that pump. They wanted to know the  
6 flow rate to do their irrigation scheduling.

7           The flow rate would change because water  
8 levels have changed and pumps degrade with time.  
9 In lieu of a flow meter, they would have PG & E  
10 come out and do a free pump test. They would look  
11 at the flow, 600 GPM, and probably throw the sheet  
12 of paper away and not look at the energy analysis  
13 and the payback analysis and all that, they were  
14 simply using PG & E as a flow meter at the  
15 beginning of the season.

16           You know, with today's digital  
17 equipment, you can almost have like a real time  
18 pump efficiency meter on a reasonable sized pump  
19 that would go a fair way down the road of feedback  
20 to the grower. You have these best management  
21 practices farms of thousands and thousands of  
22 acres using, you know, the absolute minimum amount  
23 of electricity and water most likely, and if you  
24 could use that as a best management practice and  
25 kind of engender a little bit of competitive

1 nature in people and say, they are using 2.9 acre  
2 feet per acre of applied water. You are three  
3 miles away, same climate, same soil, and you are  
4 using 4.2 acre feet per acre. Somebody starts to  
5 do the profit analysis, it turns out they can get  
6 down to 3.5 or 3.2 instead of 2.9, they can't get  
7 to 2.9 because they are not that efficient and  
8 can't be, but it is going to maybe add to their  
9 profit by 30 percent. All of the sudden, you've  
10 got their attention.

11 You know, pump testing -- what I  
12 realized after two years of analysis and talking  
13 to my staff and everything that it was being used  
14 not inappropriate ways, but being used to do other  
15 things that we weren't really aware of.

16 The program had been grinding out 10,000  
17 pump tests a year and no one had ever been asked  
18 to look at that. So, I think, Gary, your question  
19 is, is there an overview analysis or products or  
20 services that can be offered. I would say there  
21 are some gentleman farmers where it doesn't make  
22 that much difference. There are the larger  
23 growers, could be family owned, it is just a big  
24 operation with professional staff. You are going  
25 to learn from them, you aren't going to tell them

1 anything.

2 Then there is this middle range where  
3 people are good practices and so forth, but they  
4 are not on that edge of saving energy and  
5 optimizing.

6 Keep in mind that a lot of these pumps,  
7 at least the original type pumps, were line shaft  
8 driven pumps with a big adjusting nut at the top.  
9 They can be adjusted for efficiency as well as  
10 just tested to see what the flow rate is.

11 In other words, there is a need for  
12 someone, and it is usually just the pump dealers  
13 that sold the pump to grower and so forth to  
14 periodically do a flow test, do an efficiency  
15 test. Has this pump come off of its curve, and a  
16 couple of tweaks -- you are talking about wrenches  
17 that are six feet long, but you are tweaking on  
18 that adjustment, and you can get three, four, or  
19 five percent efficiency, you know, in an hour or  
20 an hour and a half. So, there is an on going  
21 efficiency thing, there is the installation  
22 efficiency thing, you know, incentivizing the high  
23 efficiency motor at that time.

24 Yes, there is a big set of programs out  
25 there. It is deserving of a look, you know,



1 segmenting the market, and attacking that market  
2 with things that make sense. I would think that  
3 over time with electronics as they are, we can  
4 move towards giving the growers what they need, a  
5 flow reading, and saving our bullets for other  
6 things that can produce MWh savings or MW savings  
7 in the peak period.

8 MR. KLEIN: It seems to me those same  
9 electronics could be used to longer, long term  
10 efficiency, short term efficiency, send that to a  
11 maintenance facility if you will, so someone is  
12 watching for it other than the grower that  
13 actually has to pay attention to growing, but  
14 someone is maintaining that power plant, if you  
15 will, at some reasonable level of efficiency on a  
16 long term maintenance effort.

17 The same electronics that give them the  
18 information right up front can give somebody else  
19 the same information to help do what they ought to  
20 do which is to maintain the power, the efficiency  
21 of the system.

22 MR. HOWES: As part of the Peak Load  
23 Reduction Program, one of the districts along the  
24 eastern -- I guess I can say who they were, Orange  
25 Grove Irrigation District, who has been very

1 proactive with SCADA and other variable frequency  
2 drives put in flow meters, input load or input KW  
3 meters so they actually have real time measurement  
4 of their pumping plan efficiencies.

5           Since they have large pump stations,  
6 they pick which pumps are going to be in what  
7 (indiscernible) stage based on pumping plan  
8 efficiency, further enhancing their overall  
9 efficiency on a district wide basis. So, that is  
10 one type of example of what can be done.

11           MR. KLEIN: Thank you.

12           MR. TRASK: We are hitting the end of  
13 our time here, but I would like to maybe indulge  
14 everyone to go another few minutes here and focus  
15 a little bit on what Pete talked about in much of  
16 his presentation which is sort of the  
17 psychological challenges of integrated energy  
18 planning into water planning.

19           One thing that I see is missing as  
20 compared to other industries that we've worked  
21 with are just on going just about every day  
22 reevaluations of their systems looking for cost  
23 savings.

24           We talked about some of the new motors  
25 that are available amazingly quick payback

1 periods. We see in the oil industry, for  
2 instance, they are swapping out motors as often as  
3 twice a year and turbines for that matter as well.

4 Pete, in your program and Gary, you  
5 might know too, what is the process, how often are  
6 people reevaluating, are irrigation districts on a  
7 district level compared to the farmer on an  
8 individual level. What is going on in that area I  
9 guess?

10 MR. CANESSA: I think it is an important  
11 point to recognize that even with a program like  
12 mine, I mean, I am looking at different markets.  
13 You know, I am saying 86,000 pumping accounts and  
14 diffuse and maybe I am implying that we are  
15 dealing only with farmers, but we deal with any  
16 pumping account, and that includes irrigation  
17 districts.

18 Any time we help a district repair a  
19 well, we are getting a ton of savings because  
20 these are high use, high powered wells.  
21 Irrigation districts are professionals. You know,  
22 I was extremely impressed with Semitropics. They  
23 are charged with low cost to their owners which  
24 are farmers.

25 Sure, they are going to be a little bit

1 more tuned to this stuff. For example, our pump  
2 repairs come in on an average of 31 percent  
3 efficiency, and they are post tested at 61. But I  
4 would bet our districts are probably coming in  
5 around 45 or 48 because they know what the  
6 economics are.

7 We have had district pumps come in at 55  
8 or 56. When we move into municipals, I was  
9 talking to the City of Santa Barbara and the  
10 California Water Services, and they are repairing  
11 some of their wells at 60 because they are  
12 offering 4,000 or 5,000 hours a year, and we are  
13 talking to (indiscernible).

14 Another thing that is going to drive  
15 this and you know you talk about predictability or  
16 unpredictability, you know, you see a spike to 280  
17 or diesel and that is going to drive  
18 electrification, but we saw this with the Peak  
19 Load Program. I mean, interestingly enough, and  
20 that is why you want to kind of read that paper of  
21 mine, we were allocated something like 15 million  
22 bucks to install alternative fuel systems for  
23 natural gas powered plants.

24 There were any number of delays in  
25 getting that, legislation finally implemented. By

1 the time we got it implemented, natural gas had  
2 gone from \$11 back down to \$ 2.3 or \$3, so the  
3 money just didn't get spent because the price  
4 signal was not there anymore. So, we have to deal  
5 with a lot of markets, so sure, when we are  
6 dealing with an irrigation district, you know, I  
7 chart (indiscernible) most with irrigation  
8 districts, and those guys understand what this can  
9 do for them.

10 The farmer, the problem with the farmer,  
11 he's got all kinds of uses. I can show him, yeah,  
12 you've got a 40 percent pump out there, and I can  
13 show you a three year payback because we do the  
14 pumping cost analysis at the same time, but hey,  
15 I've got a cotton picker, and I've only got a  
16 certain line of credit, and thing is still pumping  
17 a thousand gallons per minute which is going to  
18 water my cotton crop.

19 Now I use the example of the lettuce  
20 grower in Salinas with the economics that he's  
21 got. It is entirely different than a cotton  
22 grower in the valley where maybe he has only got  
23 \$500 to \$600 in the crop. Without government  
24 subsidies, it is not profitable at all, so yeah,  
25 maybe I get a little more interest out of him.

1           We have to look at all of these kinds of  
2 things, but the more usage of a pump, the easier  
3 it is to get the guy to pay attention. He will,  
4 they are business men, but again, they understand  
5 the priorities in a lot of different things.

6           MR. TRASK: One of the criticisms we  
7 hear of irrigation districts, conservation  
8 districts, people supplying the water, is that  
9 they often just pass through the energy costs with  
10 little to no thought about it. Is that something  
11 you see changing?

12           MR. CANESSA: People have to understand  
13 that irrigation districts and water districts are  
14 owned by their member farmers. So to the extent  
15 that they are passing through their costs, I mean,  
16 I have always thought this was interesting when I  
17 was on the water conservation water quality side  
18 is that at one point I said, hey look, everybody  
19 in the state either looks at the water districts  
20 as if they are west lands or what was the one --  
21 there was another one. They looked at it like  
22 west lands because they thought everybody had  
23 these staff and they were this big monolithic  
24 government district. Well, they are not, they are  
25 like Semitropic. You've got a general manager,

1     you know, a secretary, and a couple of three guys  
2     out there on the ditch.

3             They are owned by their farmers and  
4     their charge is number one, to get water to their  
5     member farmers. That is their primary is to get  
6     the water to their farmers to the extent they can  
7     minimize their administration costs, fine, but  
8     you've got to pump water, you've got to pump  
9     water. So, we need to see what decision that  
10    general manager is going to make in terms of pass  
11    through. He is doing an economic analysis, he has  
12    to get it past the Board of Directors.

13            MR. KAH: Yeah, it is really tough. I  
14    mean, I had 19 people full time equivalent, and of  
15    those, you know, only three or four people were  
16    willing and I would say able to step up and become  
17    a system analyst. In other words, we had a lot of  
18    pump testers, but you had to look for different  
19    people to be able to talk to a farmer, and it is  
20    their business. You can't step on their farm and  
21    tell them what to do. You can help them evaluate  
22    data and help them maybe arrive at a different  
23    decision, but heaven help you if you try to tell  
24    them what to do.

25            Again, going back to this, if we could

1 use the facility of ITRC/CIT to do an energy audit  
2 for an irrigation district and have some measure  
3 of KWh per acre foot per foot of lift and just let  
4 them compete with each other, and see who are the  
5 most efficient districts out there, keeping their  
6 pumps up and so and so on. Normalize it to  
7 dimensional number if you will is something  
8 that they can see that, hey, we are doing a good  
9 job, or we are the member/owners of this district,  
10 and how come we are in the lower quarter of  
11 efficiency. Let's look at that.

12           You can do the same thing with farmers,  
13 although with 86,000 locations, it becomes much  
14 more difficult, but you have to I think -- it is  
15 like a mileage standard for automobiles. If you  
16 can set an achievable standard and let people  
17 measure themselves against that, then they can  
18 start making a decision whether to put the money  
19 into a new harvester or put the money into pumping  
20 systems.

21           I think the technology of helping them  
22 exists. You can hire more people. He would be  
23 glad to double his staff if the demand was there.  
24 The way you create the demand is in pole sense.  
25 You don't want to push things out on the growers,



1 it is not going to work. I mean you can't do it  
2 with homeowners, how are you going to do it with a  
3 grower, but entice them through education and  
4 showing them where they stand in this whole  
5 scaling of efficient/not efficient, and get them  
6 to demand these services and it will start to work  
7 better.

8 Right now, I think it is hard for them  
9 to understand, they can't get their arms around  
10 their own efficiency analysis. It is not  
11 something they are going to do.

12 MR. CANESSA: One other thing we are  
13 dealing with municipals or the irrigation  
14 districts and it kind of goes to how you  
15 programmatically address these issues. A lot of  
16 times we will go out there and do a pump test and  
17 say, look, this pump needs repaired, and the guys  
18 says, yeah I agree, but my budget is already set,  
19 so I will look at it next year, but maybe I am not  
20 around next year because my funding agencies work.

21 So, the PUC is going back to a three  
22 year kind of general rate case which is going to  
23 help things out a lot, but again, these types of  
24 problems you have to go on long term because it  
25 may take a little while for the guy to get ready

1 to make the decision just on his constraints.

2 MR. HOWES: I'd also like to point out  
3 another case where along just with savings and  
4 peak load reduction, one district was able to save  
5 its growers and estimated \$20 to \$30 per acre  
6 foot. That is just from peak load reduction, not  
7 taking into account conservation. There are  
8 places in California that don't even charge their  
9 water users \$30 per acre foot. That is how  
10 significant this was. I mean it is the difference  
11 between paying \$40 per acre foot and \$70 per acre  
12 foot when they are applying 3 to 4 acre feet per  
13 acre and you have a 1,000 acres. That is a margin  
14 that probably secured that general manager's spot  
15 until he wishes to retire.

16 MR. KLEIN: One last question, Matt.

17 MR. SHAFFER: Just let me add a tiny  
18 little bit because will take just a little bit of  
19 exception to one of the comments Pete made.

20 Oftentimes there is an interesting  
21 dynamic between the irrigation Board members and  
22 the staff. Sometimes there is a bit of reluctance  
23 for staff and management to take on additional  
24 responsibility or what have you in terms of  
25 technology assistance and things like that.

1           I see this in some of the discussions  
2   within Cal Fed is where the irrigation districts  
3   and Board members are focusing on that water  
4   supply/water delivery aspect and not necessarily  
5   the on farm and production aspects. Sometimes,  
6   and it depends, there is a bit of a disconnect.

7           MR. TRASK: We have gone now well over  
8   our allotted time, and I wanted to give assurance  
9   to Dr. Wilkinson that we have rescheduled his  
10  presentation until after lunch because we have a  
11  cancellation to the presenters this afternoon.

12           Unfortunately, neither of the utilities  
13  are going to be able to join us for a variety of  
14  reasons, so I'd like to propose a break here for  
15  lunch until 1:30 and then we will pick up with a  
16  presentation by Dr. Wilkinson and Dr. Wolff.

17           (Whereupon, at 12:08 p.m., the workshop  
18           was adjourned , to reconvene at 1:30  
19           p.m. this same day.)

20                               --oOo--

21

22

23

24

25

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 1:36 p.m.

3 MR. TRASK: First of all, I would like  
4 to correct myself. I had stated before the break  
5 that we wouldn't have any presentations from the  
6 utilities, but I am very pleased to change my  
7 story on that one, and we will have a couple of  
8 people here from PG & E to speak in a little bit.

9 First, we are going to get going with  
10 Dr. Gary Wolff who is with the Pacific Institute,  
11 and he is doing a separate study with Dr. Bob  
12 Wilkinson here from UC Santa Barbara trying to  
13 really nail down the exact energy use related to  
14 water throughout the entire state.

15 They are doing a study through our  
16 public interest energy research and are here to  
17 update us on the study and let us know where they  
18 are.

19 MR. WOLFF: For those who are still a  
20 little bit asleep from lunch, this here -- how do  
21 you make this pointer work, (inaudible). The good  
22 thing about it, is that the energy issues are very  
23 simple and understandable, right?

24 Today's presentation is just two things  
25 that I will present, but my partner in crime, Dr.

1 Bob Wilkinson will be here for the presentation  
2 afterwards for any questions or any discussion  
3 later in the day because the first item is  
4 feedback on the categories to be used in our  
5 analysis called Preliminary Analysis Statewide  
6 Water Sector Energy Use, and we want feedback on  
7 that, in particular what is missing from the  
8 categories, or what should be added to the  
9 categories, and are the categories adequate for  
10 later policy discussions.

11 So, this presentation is a way of  
12 soliciting feedback, and we don't have time for it  
13 in the Q and A, please come up to me afterwards or  
14 to Bob afterwards or send us an e-mail or  
15 something.

16 Then secondly, I am going to give a  
17 short example showing the importance of  
18 simultaneous accounting of water energy and  
19 regulatory proceedings. These two topics are not  
20 connected to one another. They are just two  
21 different topics that came up in the course of the  
22 task force workshops that I was asked to present a  
23 little information on today.

24 Our project simplified is to estimate  
25 statewide energy use in water management, and I

1 would really like to figure out how to make this  
2 pointer work. I've got it. All we are going to  
3 do is we are going to have a bunch of categories  
4 which I am going to walk you through with respect  
5 to the entire water systems of the State of  
6 California.

7 For each one of them, we are going to  
8 put annual water use numbers for the year 2000  
9 against it, and then an annual energy use in the  
10 year 2000 against that category, and the sum of  
11 the categories will give us a statewide number.  
12 This is a very crude number now 46,000 GWhs,  
13 equivalent GWhs which is to say that they are not  
14 all electricity. Some of them are natural gas or  
15 diesel, or whatever that had been converted to  
16 KWhs.

17 This is a very simple methodology. We  
18 want feedback on the beginning is whether these  
19 categories are the right categories.

20 We start with five high level groups of  
21 categories, sources of conveyance, water  
22 treatment, distribution, customer use, waste water  
23 collection and treatment, and I am going to break  
24 each of these down as I go through the  
25 presentation.

1           I should point out that in agriculture  
2   for example, there isn't water treatment, we go  
3   directly from source to conveyance to  
4   distribution. So, the boundary between let's say  
5   a state project or a federal project and a local  
6   irrigation district occurs right around here.

7           By customer use, we mean in the  
8   agriculture setting, we mean on farm use as  
9   separate from use by the irrigation district. Of  
10   course, we don't have waste water collection and  
11   treatment on farms, we do have drainage  
12   management, so that is what would go here for  
13   agriculture use.

14           Sources of conveyance. The largest  
15   category is imported water, large inter basin  
16   transfers, and we have local surface water, or we  
17   have reservoir category, and a run of the river  
18   category.

19           Reservoir is typically the water is  
20   gravity fed from the reservoir to wherever it is  
21   going. Run of the river, there might be a lift  
22   out of the river.

23           Local ground water, we can differentiate  
24   that into categories of various depths to water.  
25   Recycled waste water is treated as a source, and

1 the energy use for recycled waste water is just  
2 the energy used to upgrade water from a discharge  
3 standard to a use standard, and desalination which  
4 can be broken down into sea water and brackish.

5 Each of these is sort of in parallel.  
6 These are parallel categories, different pathways  
7 for water to come to a treatment facility.

8 Bank groundwater is additive to these,  
9 not in parallel, so you might bring imported water  
10 to some place, put it in the ground, and then  
11 bring it up out of the ground later. So, this and  
12 this would be then be additive for that amount of  
13 water that was flowing through the system.

14 In water treatment, we won't have sub  
15 categories. First we will have a preliminary  
16 estimate based on average energy use from existing  
17 studies. Then we will have a later estimate based  
18 on a survey that identifies the distribution of  
19 energy use.

20 For example, ten percent of plants might  
21 use 100 KWh per acre foot, 20 percent might use  
22 200 KWh per acre foot and so forth. The studies  
23 that we have now, if we knew those studies were  
24 representative, we wouldn't need to do a survey  
25 later, but we really don't know that the sample of



1 studies that we've got are representative of the  
2 population of systems out there.

3 Our first number that we will be  
4 releasing at the end of May are Phase 1 number we  
5 based on existing studies. Later on, we have to  
6 refine that through some sort of survey.

7 Distribution similarly, no sub  
8 categories, the first, just a preliminary estimate  
9 based on average, and later on, some sort of  
10 estimate based on survey data. We will break out  
11 pressurization at the treatment plant. That is  
12 one place where energy gets used, and that energy  
13 usually shows up on the bills for the treatment  
14 plant, and then supplemental pop stations in the  
15 network, these are different electric meters in  
16 the system, so you have a different separate  
17 accounting for that.

18 This pressurization, the tree and plant,  
19 it often gets intermixed with the energy actually  
20 used in the treatment plant for treatment, and we  
21 have to separate that out for policy purposes  
22 later on.

23 Customer use, we can break into these  
24 five groups of customers, and then within each of  
25 these, there is a big breakdown.

1           Waste water collection and treatment,  
2   again, no sub categories at first, preliminary  
3   estimate based on average. Later estimate based  
4   on survey data broken down into use and collection  
5   pump stations. These are lift stations in the  
6   sewage system. Energy used at the treatment plant  
7   and energy used for outfall pressurization.

8           Outfall pressurization can vary  
9   enormously from system to system, even though the  
10   energy used in the plant itself might be quite  
11   similar from the cross systems.

12           Here is where I want to use this  
13   electronic mouse. This thing has no cord. If it  
14   had a cord, I would just rip it out right now.  
15   What I am supposed to be able to do is use the  
16   hypo links in this. The link is up here, well you  
17   can't see that.

18           Okay, here we go. I am going to show  
19   you the break downs now. Sources and conveyance,  
20   you have seen this slide, now here is the  
21   breakdown of imported water, and these are the  
22   eight large inter based and transfer water  
23   projects in the state. These last five actually  
24   produce more energy than they use. Nonetheless,  
25   we are gathering that data just as a comprehensive

1 data set.

2           The Central Valley Project does produce  
3 electricity than it uses, but the production part  
4 of the system and the use part of the system are  
5 separable in terms of system making. You could  
6 produce a lot of power out of the Central Valley  
7 Project and let all that water run to the sea and  
8 never use it. From a policy perspective, we will  
9 separate those out.

10           Going back up the hierarchy and water  
11 treatment of a breakdown which you've seen,  
12 distribution you've seen, customer use, there were  
13 these five, drill down into residential. Here we  
14 are.

15           These are the residential indoor  
16 customer uses. The plumbing system itself can use  
17 water and energy, water softeners and water  
18 filters, these are separate categories, the colon  
19 is a category separator, toilets, clothes washers,  
20 dishwashers, showers, faucets, baths, broken down  
21 into standard and jacuzzi tubs. I have no idea  
22 how much energy is used in jacuzzi tubs in  
23 California.

24           Refrigerators, because they often  
25 deliver chilled water in the front of the door,

1 right, and freezers that produce ice. Sub pumps  
2 for storm or groundwater that takes place at a  
3 home and typically indoor to keep the water from  
4 being indoors. In some cases, and especially in  
5 outlying areas, on sight water supply and on sight  
6 sewage treatment. Those are my categories for  
7 indoor residential.

8 Commercial, institutional, and  
9 industrial indoor. All the categories in  
10 residential indoor use. Highrise supplemental  
11 (indiscernible) because in high rise buildings,  
12 the distribution system pressure often isn't  
13 enough to get the water up high.

14 Research wedding hot water loops as in  
15 large commercial buildings. Pre rinse nozzles,  
16 steam ovens and tables, car and truck washers,  
17 water brooms, process hot water and steam, process  
18 chilling, equipment cooling like x-ray machines,  
19 cooling towers, which we use to supplement the  
20 cooling system for the building itself, and then  
21 on sight treatment, both before and after use.

22 Often we have water being treated above  
23 a potable standard in certain type of industrial  
24 facilities like a fabrication plant, chip  
25 fabrication plant.

1           This is an area I'd really love feedback  
2   on whether there is any important categories we  
3   are missing. No one has ever tried to do this  
4   before to categorize the water use into enough  
5   categories to capture all the different energy  
6   water linkages NCII, especially in industrial  
7   where there is a huge amount of heterogeneity.

8           MR. TRASK: Gary, if I might interrupt  
9   you there. One that occurs to me is well, for  
10  instance in the food industry, just the water that  
11  goes into the food, the same thing in the  
12  petroleum industry and refineries, a lot of water  
13  is put into the process. I think there are quite  
14  a few processes like that where just the process  
15  itself takes water.

16          MR. WOLFF: I do have process hot water  
17  and steam and process chilling. You are thinking  
18  of the water that goes into the produce in some  
19  way?

20          MR. TRASK: Right.

21          MR. WOLFF: Okay. I'll think about  
22  that. Thank you. Residential outdoor broken down  
23  into pressurized landscape irrigation. The  
24  irrigation controllers and valves. I don't think  
25  this is going to be much, but it is worth thinking

1 about. You know, they are electronic, they use  
2 electricity. It might be a surprisingly big  
3 number like all of the little electric uses used  
4 to keep your TV ready to flash on instantly. It  
5 turns out that is a lot of energy use nationwide.  
6 I don't know what irrigation controllers and  
7 valves -- the valves don't use anything, but I  
8 don't know what the controllers use in standby.  
9 And then pools and hot tubs.

10 Commercial and institutional -- oh no,  
11 this is the same slide. I've got them all lumped  
12 together. Then agricultural broken down into:  
13 Flood irrigation, where there is no lift at the  
14 farm, so there is no supplemental energy use on  
15 the farm; Flood irrigation where there is a lift  
16 at the farm, the lifted out of the ditch at the  
17 side of the field; Pressurized irrigation, spray  
18 or drip; Tail water reuse where the water is  
19 pumped back up to the front of the farm, the upper  
20 side of the farm from the lower end of the farm.

21 Again, we will do a preliminary estimate  
22 based on average numbers that we have in various  
23 studies now. I had a question mark on this, a  
24 later estimate based on survey data wondering  
25 whether it was necessary to do a survey or not. I

1 think some of the discussion before lunch suggests  
2 that maybe some sort of supplemental survey would  
3 be useful, but we will follow up with all the ag  
4 people that were here this morning about that,  
5 what their opinion is about the usefulness or how  
6 we should focus on this is Phase 2.

7 That completes customer use. I only  
8 have waste water collection and treatment, no sub  
9 categories at first, you saw this earlier.

10 Part two, the second part of the  
11 presentation. An example showing the importance  
12 of simultaneous accounting of water and energy and  
13 regulatory proceedings. This came up in the last  
14 workshop meeting where someone mentioned that the  
15 PUC is going to be authorizing a lot of spending  
16 by utilities in 2006 and beyond for energy  
17 conservation, and that person was concerned that  
18 the methods for determining what is cost effective  
19 under the regulatory rules won't be adequate to  
20 account for water energy linkages.

21 I chimed in and said that might be the  
22 case. I can provide an example of how it is  
23 useful of how you can go wrong, and they asked me  
24 to, so that is what I am going to do is provide an  
25 example of how not to blow your foot off through

1 being puzzled and not paying enough attention to  
2 how you are doing the analysis.

3 This is the last slide. Efficient  
4 clothes washers. We know that they are cost  
5 effective to adopt, I mean the Energy Commission  
6 has adopted an appliance standard for that reason,  
7 but this is a good analysis to show how doing your  
8 analysis separately between water and energy can  
9 lead you astray.

10 So if I look at just saving water from a  
11 more efficient clothes washer and ignore the  
12 energy benefit, I would get a levelized cost  
13 estimate under these assumptions here which are  
14 very simple of \$3.61 per hundred cubic foot of  
15 water conserved.

16 If I compare that against a comparable  
17 utility price in an urban setting of \$1.75 per  
18 hundred cubic foot purchased, it doesn't look  
19 desirable. It cost way too much to conserve that  
20 water versus purchasing the water, I should just  
21 purchase the water, forget that conservation  
22 program.

23 Similarly, if I look at natural gas  
24 energy used to heat water used in clothes washers  
25 and I ignore the water savings, I get a \$1.07 per



1 therm conserved, and I can buy that therm for  
2 about \$ .85. So, again, it doesn't look  
3 desirable.

4 If I combine this benefits in the  
5 analysis, which is the right way to do it, I find  
6 that either I am saving water at \$ .75 per hundred  
7 cubic foot, which is cheaper than the water  
8 purchase price, or I am saving energy at \$ .55 per  
9 therm which is cheaper than the purchase price --  
10 oh, that is a typo, this should be \$ .85 just like  
11 that.

12 Either way I look at it, and these are  
13 like opposite sides of the coin, they are just  
14 different ways of calculating the same number.  
15 Either way I look at it, it makes sense. It is  
16 worth doing.

17 If you combine the water energy benefits  
18 for a decision as to whether we should have a more  
19 efficient clothes washer standard or not, you get  
20 an unequivocal answer, yes. If you look at it in  
21 an individual way, you get an unequivocal answer  
22 of no. It is just a very simple example of why we  
23 need to be sure that in the PUC proceedings that  
24 are coming up, they do address the water energy  
25 linkages, other linkages like this of looking at

1 both types of resources or multiple types of  
2 resources that can be conserved along with energy,  
3 not just energy alone.

4 That is the presentation. Any feedback  
5 on the categories other than the things that  
6 people threw up during the presentation?

7 MS. DAVIS: Just one. Martha Davis with  
8 the N 1 Empire Utilities Agency. Just as you were  
9 looking at your groundwater, just remember in your  
10 groundwater management programs, there are  
11 opportunities for what's called "in lieu  
12 recharge" --

13 MR. WOLFF: Yeah.

14 MS. DAVIS: -- where you are not moving  
15 water, it is a paper category, and that is one of  
16 the places where as you are doing a comprehensive  
17 analysis of the electrons, it is one of the places  
18 where you pick up the biggest benefits.

19 MR. WOLFF: Right. Let me point out  
20 that here are the categories that we will be  
21 using, and this will be a one time snapshot of  
22 energy use in water management in the year 2000 in  
23 California.

24 The analysis that you are talking about  
25 is sort of considering options now. You know,

1     what can we do about it from a policy perspective.  
2     We are not doing that work. That is not our  
3     project, but I need to be sure the categories are  
4     set up so that they are useful for later policy  
5     discussions.

6             The question you are raising is are  
7     these categories going to be adequate to pick up  
8     that issue later on. I'll think about that. I  
9     think they are, but I'll think about that. I just  
10    wanted to point that out for everyone, though,  
11    that is the question you are being asked. Are  
12    these categories adequate for any or every policy  
13    idea that you might want to see explored later on.  
14    Ronnie, I know you had a question. No?

15            MR. TRASK: Gary, what about the losses.  
16    Are you going to put all the losses in all the  
17    categories, or are you going to have an energy  
18    factor associated with losses?

19            MR. WOLFF: The way it works is in each  
20    category, you have a quantity of water. So, at  
21    the aggregate level of the total quantity for each  
22    of these boxes, for example, you will have a  
23    quantity here and a quantity here and a quantity  
24    here and a quantity here. They will be going down  
25    as you go through the system.

1           The loss is implicitly the difference  
2   from one to the next. So, in all the categories  
3   that can be set up in a series and for example, an  
4   indoor residential, the plumbing system is always  
5   in series with any appliance. If there is a loss  
6   in there, it will show up as the difference in the  
7   quantity of water in those two boxes that are in  
8   series.

9           MR. KLEIN: It may be useful to actually  
10   categorize the losses and aggregate them at some  
11   point. Clearly losses are something we could  
12   afford to get rid of. Keeping them as a category  
13   at each step in the process, you've got those  
14   arrows, wherever those arrows are in the drawing  
15   represents -- I realize it is implied in the  
16   numbers, you might just want to make sure you pull  
17   it out and keep it accounted somewhere else.

18          MR. WOLFF: There is actually -- that is  
19   a really good point, and there is a sub point  
20   buried in there which is what I am calling losses  
21   includes losses that can be prevented as you've  
22   just said. There are also some losses that can't  
23   be prevented, and so we should separate them out.

24          Going from customer use to waste water,  
25   all consumptive use will show up here as a loss,

1 but we are not going to try to prevent consumptive  
2 use, at least efficient consumptive use. You  
3 drink some water, you know. You make some ice in  
4 your ice maker, you know, we are not going to try  
5 to change that.

6 I need to separate those things out.

7 MR. TRASK: My thought would be sort of  
8 bang for the buck. Where should we put most of  
9 our emphasis on trying to reduce losses, where  
10 would that have the most effect on energy.

11 MR. WOLFF: That is an excellent point.

12 MR. KLEIN: I actually have another  
13 question.

14 MR. WILKINSON: I'll just tag on one  
15 comment on that. I think this is a very important  
16 point both in the first stage there and probably  
17 the third distribution losses within municipal  
18 systems for example and some agriculture systems  
19 can be large.

20 There are things we could do that would  
21 cut those down. That would save a lot of energy,  
22 and most people don't think about it that way.  
23 So, I think that is a good point. We will do  
24 that.

25 MR. KLEIN: Thank you. I have a

1 question about the graph that's showing right now,  
2 the graph up, but you asked if we had any other  
3 categories. One of the categories the Commission  
4 used to track, we may still do is water beds.

5 MR. WOLFF: Yeah.

6 MR. KLEIN: It didn't show up in your  
7 residential ones and I'm not sure it should, but  
8 I'm just commenting that --

9 MR. TRASK: No, that is storage.

10 MR. KLEIN: Oh, okay, but we do track  
11 it.

12 MR. TRASK: Emergency storage.

13 MR. KLEIN: Only state in the union that  
14 does, but we do.

15 MR. WILKINSON: I thought we got the  
16 government out of people's bedrooms.

17 MR. WOLFF: You know, when I was up here  
18 maybe a month ago, I had a talk with your staff  
19 because you actually had the energy numbers for  
20 that. They said that has kind of become a joke  
21 internally.

22 MR. KLEIN: As I said, I'm not sure we  
23 still do. The other one, can you go to the  
24 process heating under the next one, commercial.

25 MR. WOLFF: Commercial process.

1           MR. KLEIN: One of the things to  
2   observe, I'm not sure how you are calculating it,  
3   you've identified slightly above recirculating hot  
4   water loops. Those exist in residential as well  
5   as commercial, but they are no where near as  
6   prevalent or as big.

7           Under the process water and steam, there  
8   is actually another loop there. I'm not sure how  
9   your accounting for it, you may just think of it  
10  as the same thing, but between a boiler and a tank  
11  that is providing domestic water for a big  
12  building, there is a separate loop. That loop is  
13  controllable separately from the boiler itself.  
14  You can in fact change the temperature of that  
15  loop over time during a day based on demands and  
16  have 20 or 30 percent energy savings in the  
17  building.

18          MR. WOLFF: You are talking about the  
19  loop between the boiler and the hot water heater,  
20  you --

21          MR. KLEIN: (Indiscernible).

22          MR. WOLFF: -- (indiscernible) boiler  
23  for a lower grade heat?

24          MR. KLEIN: Not exactly. There is a  
25  boiler to heat domestic water, and there is a tank

1 to store it, so you can take care of really big  
2 peaks like 6:00 in the morning when everyone gets  
3 up at the hotel.

4 MR. WOLFF: Yeah.

5 MR. KLEIN: That relationship is usually  
6 a loop with a pump in it, and that is a separate  
7 control point.

8 MR. WOLFF: That is a good point. That  
9 is also true for cold water too. There are cold  
10 water tanks that are used, chilled water tanks  
11 that are used.

12 MR. KLEIN: One additional level of  
13 separation might actually provide some value for  
14 future change.

15 MR. WOLFF: It is a good point.

16 MR. KLEIN: Oh, I did have one question  
17 about that graphic, can we go back to that. My  
18 apologies.

19 MR. WOLFF: Sure, the green box graph.

20 MR. KLEIN: I want to know what the  
21 curved line going back from waste water treatment  
22 of customer uses. We didn't talk --

23 MR. WOLFF: That is water reclamation,  
24 water recycling, just showing that it is not a  
25 once through system necessarily starting here and



1 ending here, but there is some recycling. Now  
2 there is also some internal reuse that goes on  
3 here, but that was too complicated to show.

4 This is just a water recycling system.

5 MR. KLEIN: Isn't that really -- water  
6 recycling if it is done at a city level, sort of  
7 looks like a new source if you will and goes back  
8 to the big picture.

9 MR. WOLFF: Yes.

10 MR. KLEIN: As opposed to directly back  
11 to the consumer.

12 MR. WOLFF: In our accounting, it shows  
13 up as a sub category here. There is a recycled  
14 waste water.

15 MR. KLEIN: Thank you.

16 MR. WOLFF: It shows up as a category  
17 there, but in terms of the physical plumbing, it  
18 doesn't actually come back through the water  
19 treatment and distribution system, it has its own  
20 distribution system, usually. Usually it is in  
21 use for landscape irrigation or some particular  
22 industrial use, and it has got its own pipe  
23 directly back to those customers. It is a  
24 parallel pipe if you will.

25 MR. KLEIN: Right, thank you.

1 MR. WOLFF: Sure.

2 MR. WILKINSON: I had a question I  
3 wanted to ask the assembled group and maybe those  
4 in the e through here on water quality  
5 considerations.

6 I will take one of Martha's sources as  
7 an example. Groundwater desalination, this is  
8 brackish water desalination that is pumped out of  
9 the ground, treated with RO, and then provided as  
10 a high quality municipal supply. In fact, the  
11 quality is higher than many of the other sources  
12 of water because it has been treated.

13 How do we handle, if at all, the quality  
14 variability in this dimension because quality  
15 counts for something that has value, and there is  
16 an applied energy piece in this, and it is an  
17 interesting puzzle for us.

18 So, is there any thoughts or guidance  
19 for us on that? If you have thoughts and don't  
20 think of them now, please send them.

21 MR. SIENKIEWICH: Andy Sienkiewich,  
22 Metropolitan Water. We are providing incentives  
23 for about twenty groundwater, brackish water  
24 projects. Most of the projects are built on a  
25 principle of blending.

1           In other words, for all the high quality  
2   water that goes out, they don't treat all of that,  
3   it is usually about two-thirds to a third, so they  
4   blend untreated water with highly treated water,  
5   and that is how you regulate the quality.

6           The quality is really aimed at what the  
7   distribution system needs. So, I am not sure if  
8   that helps, but that's the practice.

9           MR. WILKINSON: Yes, it does. That does  
10   help.

11          MR. WOLFF: Let me just repeat a point  
12   that Bob made, and I made at the beginning which  
13   is that feedback is welcome any time in the  
14   future, but sooner is better than later, the next  
15   couple of weeks would be ideal. Thanks very much.

16          MR. TRASK: All right, thanks, Gary.  
17   Folks that don't have either Gary or Bob's e-mail  
18   address, you can also send it to me. My e-mail  
19   address will be at the end of my presentation  
20   which is coming up here in a little bit.

21          MR. WOLFF: Matt, the presentation is  
22   going to be available, right?

23          MR. TRASK: Yes.

24          MR. WOLFF: On the website?

25          MR. TRASK: Right.

1           MR. WOLFF: So, our e-mail address is on  
2     the first two slides of the presentation.

3           MR. TRASK: I believe yours is already  
4     up on the website, but I am not sure about that.

5           In the interest of time, I was going to  
6     start our afternoon session with a short  
7     presentation, just sort of some of the analysis  
8     that we've done on the urban side, however, some  
9     of our utility people have some pretty tight  
10    schedules and have to leave here at 2:30.

11           I think I will go ahead and hand it over  
12    to Pete Turnbull and Corey Meyers of PG & E to  
13    talk a little bit about their rate structures and  
14    conservation program.

15           MR. MEYERS: Thank you, we did make it.  
16    My name is Corey Meyers, I am the Manager of  
17    Electric Tariffs at PG & E.

18           I didn't do anything or bring anything  
19    in the way of a formal presentation, I just wanted  
20    to say a few things about where we are in the way  
21    of rate design, some of the opportunities we have  
22    in demand response, and maybe some of the other  
23    programs that we have that might be interesting to  
24    you. I know Pete is going to talk about some of  
25    the CE stuff in particular.

1           First of all, rate design, right now PG  
2   & E is going through its Phase 2 of its general  
3   rate case, and there are a few things that are in  
4   that Phase 2 that will probably interest you,  
5   particularly the ag customers.

6           One of the things that we are proposing  
7   is to eliminate the ratchets, the demand ratchets,  
8   twelve month ratchets which should make most of you  
9   happy.

10          Another thing that we are looking at  
11   which is a little more contentious is trying to  
12   streamline the number of ag rates that we have.  
13   Currently we have six ag rates, we are trying to  
14   move it down to two, a time use and a non-time use  
15   rate.

16          We know there are also some issues with  
17   definition that we have been struggling with the  
18   last several years, and we are trying to move to a  
19   simpler definition of ag.

20          On the other hand, we know that there  
21   are a lot of customers out there that have been  
22   taking advantage of the ag rates for many years,  
23   and it is a very valuable asset to them, the ag  
24   rates. So, we would be grandfathering in the  
25   existing customers in the ag rates until such time

1 as there is a change of party, you sell your  
2 business or whatever.

3 Those are kind of some of things that  
4 are happening on the ag side. The commercial rate  
5 structure and investor rate structure isn't really  
6 going to change that much in our Phase 2, so you  
7 shouldn't see too much in the way there.

8 I wanted to talk to you also about  
9 demand response, which is probably of great  
10 interest to many of you. I know Lon is going to  
11 talk a little about some things later on that are  
12 going on with the water agencies, but the CPUC  
13 ordered at the beginning of this year that all  
14 customers greater than 200 KW have interminable  
15 meters be put in place.

16 We have been moving in that direction,  
17 and if you don't already have an interminable  
18 meter, you will soon get one. The thing about the  
19 interminable meters is not only it can tell you on  
20 an hourly basis what your usage is, you can also  
21 get that data the next day.

22 We do upload the information daily from  
23 the meters. We do post it on the web. We can  
24 give you a password, and you can look at your  
25 data. You can manipulate your data, do some what

1     ifs with the data.  If I would have dropped a load  
2     here, what would the effect of that be.  So, it is  
3     a nice tool.

4             We should have all of those meters or a  
5     lot of those meters in place by June 1.  It might  
6     be a little slower getting meters in place where  
7     there is no RF coverage or no cell phone coverage  
8     and no phone lines.  It makes it a little more  
9     difficult to get those meters in place.

10            We do have three demand response  
11     programs that can be utilized with these meters.  
12     The first is a CPA program that CPA created which  
13     is called Demand Response Program which provides  
14     capacity and energy payments for a day ahead  
15     bidding into our system for bidding into load  
16     reduction.

17            All these programs what I am talking  
18     about right now are voluntary programs.  The  
19     second one is a demand bid program which provides  
20     interestingly enough, we would call it when power  
21     reaches eight cents a KW hour, but we would pay  
22     you about eight cents plus ten cents, so give you  
23     a ten cent adder on whatever that market price is.

24            The idea behind this is we weren't  
25     getting a whole lot of customers that we

1 participating in the demand bid program based on  
2 market prices. The market prices really aren't  
3 that steep right now, and they don't show that  
4 much volatility, and we are trying to get a feel  
5 for what price elasticity actually is and what  
6 levels customers are willing to curtail given  
7 those prices. That is a very good program to make  
8 some money if you actually do have load that you  
9 can curtail given a day's notice.

10           The last program that I want to talk  
11 about is the Critical Peak Pricing Program. We do  
12 have a voluntary program right now which -- the  
13 Critical Peak Pricing Program is essentially a  
14 program where you see for instance twelve times a  
15 year you would see a critical peak price, or you  
16 would be exposed to a super peak type rate, which  
17 is in our situation five times what your normal on  
18 peak power rate is.

19           You would have an opportunity to save  
20 money, if you can reduce load during that time  
21 because your other time of use, your partial peak,  
22 and your off peak are discounted a little bit.  
23 So, it is a revenue neutral rate, but you do have  
24 a greater opportunity to reduce and lower your  
25 bill.



1           What has caused a great deal of concern  
2   and consternation and whatever else in the market  
3   for everybody was an order by the Commission that  
4   came out earlier this year on the 20th of January,  
5   well, the 20th of January we were ordered to file  
6   mandatory critical peak pricing rates or default  
7   rates, where all customers greater than 200 KW  
8   would be required to be on a critical peak pricing  
9   rate.

10           Just so you know, the Commission has a  
11   draft decision or a proposed decision out which  
12   delays this rate for a year at least. They are  
13   trying to put actually the creation of this rate  
14   into our Phase 2 of our general rate case, which  
15   is another problem, but that is a different story.  
16   It certainly appears to be the direction that the  
17   CPUC is going.

18           Our proposal as we did file it in  
19   January was to have the critical peak pricing rate  
20   apply only to customers between 200 and 500 KW and  
21   only on the E 19 V -- or on the ATN rates. Ag  
22   customers were not included into our proposal and  
23   neither were direct access customers.

24           As an option, customers could opt out of  
25   that critical peak pricing rate, but they would

1 have to pay a premium. That is pretty consistent  
2 with all the utilities have a little different  
3 take on it, but there is an option for most  
4 utilities of applying for that rate.

5 The last thing I wanted to say is on our  
6 some of our technical assistance incentive  
7 programs. One of the good things that came out of  
8 our demand response decision is we've got I would  
9 say the ability to provide some pretty good  
10 incentives for demand response and installation of  
11 demand response equipment and for the survey for  
12 the demand response activities.

13 In particular, we will give \$50 per KW  
14 identified in audits, peak load reduction and \$100  
15 per KW actual peak load reduction in the way of  
16 rebating towards an incentive towards the  
17 installation of equipment.

18 We are trying to get the program up and  
19 running at this point. We are having some  
20 glitches trying to get it all in place, but we  
21 hope to get it in place soon, and you know,  
22 certainly it is approved. It is just a matter of  
23 trying to get the infrastructures in place to make  
24 sure everybody gets paid.

25 The last thing I wanted to talk about

1 was our Ag Ice Program and for you ag customers,  
2 the ICE stands for Internal Combustion Engines.  
3 What it is, is a program where we try to incent  
4 diesel engines to convert over to electricity.

5 The particular program is in settlements  
6 right now, and it is going through the last part  
7 of its hearings right now at the Commission, so we  
8 can't say too much to it, but generally speaking  
9 as all of California, it is to try to help clean  
10 the air, and it is part of the clean air  
11 initiative.

12 We would provide ag customers that  
13 convert with an electric rate, at least initially,  
14 an electric rate which is comparable to your  
15 diesel fuel class, and the electric rate does  
16 increase a little bit over several years to where  
17 it gets to a normal rate, but there is some  
18 initial incentive by a lower rate.

19 We also have some concessions in the way  
20 of our line extension costs which would make it  
21 more I guess feasible and favorable for you to  
22 actually rearrange facilities and convert to  
23 electric or extend the electric line out to your  
24 pumps.

25 Those are the types of things that we

1 are working on right now, and if there are any  
2 questions generally for me or PG & E or any of  
3 these questions.

4 MR. KLEIN: I have a question related to  
5 the last program you just mentioned. I don't know  
6 if you were here for the morning discussion, were  
7 you able to listen in this morning?

8 MR. MEYER: No, I wasn't.

9 MR. KLEIN: One of the questions that we  
10 raised had to do with connecting this effort of  
11 the conversion to efficient utilization of the  
12 pumps and the well, checking to see that the  
13 overall efficiency of this conversion is good as  
14 well as just converting to electric. How are you  
15 tying this conversion to the existing pump testing  
16 programs that are out there to help make sure that  
17 the new conversion is as efficient as it could be.

18 I know you have efficient motor programs  
19 and other activities, so I am wondering how you  
20 are trying to link them.

21 MR. MEYER: Again, it is kind of part of  
22 the settlement itself, but certainly we are trying  
23 to make sure that whatever is installed out there  
24 is the most efficient piece of equipment possible.

25 I don't know frankly if there any

1 minimal requirements for the pumps, but certainly  
2 that would be something that we would be looking  
3 at. I could certainly find out for you too.

4 MR. KLEIN: It would probably be a  
5 really useful thing, and I would appreciate  
6 learning more.

7 MR. MEYER: Sure.

8 MR. KLEIN: I know at least one or two  
9 of the water districts I've spoken with would be  
10 really interested in collaborating with your  
11 utility to make sure that the offerings of both  
12 sides of the house, the efficiency side and this  
13 Ice Program, are coordinated and you might want to  
14 think about how to implement that.

15 MR. MEYER: I think it makes absolute  
16 sense. Thank you for your suggestion. I'll get  
17 back to you on that.

18 MR. KAUT: Stan Kaut with the Santa  
19 Clara Valley Water District. I have a couple of  
20 questions. In regard to the Critical Peak Power  
21 Program, is there going to be any exclusions for  
22 those of us that have processes that interrupting  
23 those during critical times like slowing them down  
24 and shutting them down and then starting them up  
25 again and all the inefficiencies? We treat water

1 24/7. If during the hottest part of the day and  
2 everything, we all of the sudden get hit with a  
3 big cost, that is going to have to be passed on to  
4 our customers, and our only alternative is to get  
5 storage that we don't have right now.

6 I guess I could see two solutions, one  
7 would be is there going to be some warning where  
8 you can cut back at a critical time to avoid this?

9 MR. MEYER: Okay, to answer that  
10 question, you would be given a day's advance  
11 notice.

12 MR. KAUT: A day advance?

13 MR. MEYER: Yes.

14 MR. KAUT: Then is there going to be any  
15 exemptions to water agencies or anybody that has a  
16 public process should the public do it?

17 MR. MEYER: This is all part of the  
18 decision process with the Commission. I don't  
19 think as it is visualized now by the Commission  
20 that there would be any exemptions. Again, our  
21 proposal -- during our proposal, we tried to  
22 minimize the amount of customers that would be  
23 affected, between 200 and 500 KW.

24 We are trying to go after the air  
25 conditioning load, not the process load because we

1 understand that in your situation as well as in a  
2 situations for many large manufacturing companies,  
3 that they don't have the ability to curtail.

4 We haven't been successful yet in  
5 getting those types of exemptions, but again, we  
6 are going to go through -- we just finished a  
7 proceeding, we are going to be going through  
8 another proceeding very shortly to address those  
9 issues, but that is certainly a valid point.

10 MR. KAUT: I guess related to that is my  
11 second question. It is a two part. Is there any  
12 discussion that has been going on about allowing  
13 us to use their diesel generators to provide our  
14 own power during those critical periods of time  
15 rather than going ahead and being penalized?

16 MR. MEYER: We have tried to in fact, in  
17 the last filing that we had made, we had tried to  
18 have a clean diesel program that would allow and  
19 actually incent customers such as yourself to --  
20 and pay for much of the retrofit costs to make  
21 those diesel generators clean so you could in fact  
22 do exactly what you are talking about.

23 The judge denied our application for  
24 that program, and basically the thought was that  
25 diesel generation or any generation really wasn't

1 part of the demand response element, so we had  
2 tried to do exactly what you are suggesting. In  
3 fact, to lock it into the clean air initiative and  
4 everything else because what the cost of the  
5 retrofit would clean up diesel generation testing  
6 and everything else, but we were unsuccessful in  
7 doing so.

8 I don't believe that we have any  
9 intention of filing it June 1, which is our next  
10 filing, but we may look at it later on.

11 MR. KAUT: The last comment is related  
12 to the diesels again. The first year that we were  
13 allowed to curtail power around the energy crisis,  
14 we were able to upgrade our diesels, and we were  
15 able to take the load off the grid, so it is not  
16 accurate statement saying that they don't  
17 contribute to that, and it seems like for the  
18 short period of time during an emergency during  
19 that we get into these situations. It would be a  
20 lot of value to use all of this infrastructure  
21 that is already there and somebody ought to do an  
22 analysis compared to what the environmental  
23 impacts would be versus the other impacts on our  
24 state.

25 Is there anything going on with PG & E



1 to support that?

2 MR. MEYER: Again, we've just kind of  
3 gone down that path and got told that wasn't the  
4 path to go down to. We actually as you said,  
5 didn't use to allow diesel generation as part of  
6 our non firm programs. The Commission decided  
7 that wasn't appropriate because of the emissions,  
8 and they made a social decision.

9 MR. KAUT: When you are saying  
10 Commission, which Commission?

11 MR. MEYER: California Public Utilities  
12 Commission not this commission.

13 MR. KAUT: Thank you for listening to  
14 the comments.

15 MR. TRASK: Cory, I had a quick  
16 question. Has PG & E done any analysis or will  
17 you do analysis that the effect on demand of your  
18 electrification program?

19 MR. MEYER: On the effect of demand?

20 MR. TRASK: Electric demand.

21 MR. MEYER: Yes, certainly. It is part  
22 of the M & E measurement and evaluation piece.

23 MR. TRASK: You have done it or you will  
24 do it.

25 MR. MEYER: We haven't. We will measure

1 it as it is in place and see if (indiscernible).

2 MR. TRASK: Any other questions?

3 MR. TURNBULL: Hi, I'm Peter Turnbull  
4 with PG & E, and I work in our energy efficiency  
5 group. I'm not an ag specialist, so I really  
6 don't have a lot to add to what Pete Canessa and  
7 Gary Kah and Dan Howes said this morning.

8 I think generally I confirm most or all  
9 of what I heard from them. I think more generally  
10 in energy efficiency, it has been alluded to a  
11 couple of times, our portfolios are under kind of  
12 review and construction right now. So, what we  
13 will offer starting in '06 through '08 is under  
14 consideration right now.

15 Generally speaking, we are looking for  
16 any and all cost effective energy efficiency and  
17 that is what we will pursue. The goals are  
18 bigger. The funding didn't get as much bigger as  
19 the goals, however, so that drives us in the area  
20 of getting more energy for less money on a unit  
21 basis with those programs. That is something that  
22 is a constraint that we are working with.

23 We are very interested in the synergies  
24 that Mr. Wolff talked about on the clothes washer.  
25 Another one that is a little bit similar to that

1 are the pre-rinse nozzles for restaurants another  
2 real good one.

3 We knew about the washing machines, the  
4 nozzles kind of got right in under the radar on us  
5 until about the last four or five years, so we  
6 didn't really know about that one right away. We  
7 didn't know that there was a way to clean the  
8 plates with 1/4 the water so to speak.

9 If there are more of those, that would  
10 be great, it would be terrific, and we would be  
11 very eager to hear about that.

12 Maybe my last point here is simply that  
13 we will be looking to be as integrated as possible  
14 in our demand response programs, our energy  
15 efficiency programs and our generation programs.  
16 That perhaps seems obvious to the audience, and it  
17 should be. It is an obvious thing.

18 The way the proceedings work before the  
19 Public Utilities Commission they have separate  
20 funding streams and there are separate  
21 proceedings, and you say you want to do "X" and  
22 such in one program area, you need to do it, and  
23 so on in another. That does get -- we are very  
24 much trying to bring that together, so we will try  
25 to be as integrated as possible going forward so

1     that the demand response, the energy efficiency,  
2     and then the generation issues will brought  
3     together. That is what we are attempting to do.

4             That is what I will say really. If  
5     anybody has any questions, I will do my best.

6             MR. YARISH: My name is tom Yarish, I do  
7     environmental work in Marin and Sonoma counties.  
8     I am also a retired electrical contractor.

9             I had to wonder under efficiency if your  
10    calculations and audits include such things as  
11    power factor correction, ground faults, ground  
12    fault losses through on site pumps that are in  
13    some phase of failure and may have significant  
14    electrical leakage.

15            As a contractor, I was aware that the  
16    quality of PG & E power was declining and realized  
17    in such things as power factor issues and phase  
18    and balances, that were almost impossible to  
19    reconcile and deal with in the field.

20            I would expect that would be a component  
21    of your energy efficiency measures. Thank you.

22            MR. TURNBULL: Is Gary Kah still here?  
23    I guess not. You are in an area that's beyond my  
24    expertise. I simply don't know what they do there  
25    in terms of any kind of pumping. The power factor

1 does get corrected on the system level. We do  
2 look at that analysis of when we do energy audits  
3 of facilities typically.

4 We try to account for that. You listed  
5 a number of other things. I am not really sure  
6 how those are handled, I don't know -- maybe Pete  
7 Canessa knows.

8 MR. CANESSA: This is Pete Canessa: As  
9 far as our pump efficiency tests, our guys are  
10 probably not doing what you say. I think the  
11 Southern California Edison takes a little bit  
12 more comprehensive approach, but they are an  
13 municipal account also.

14 When PG & E or one of their contractors  
15 does an industrial facility audit, if they are  
16 going to go to winery or something like that, they  
17 are looking at all that. Now, I'm not sure what  
18 the utility is supplying, but they are going to go  
19 measure and see if there is a problem.

20 When we were running the Ag Peak Load  
21 Reduction Program, we did a lot of -- well, not a  
22 lot, but we did more than a few projects where we  
23 were putting in power factor corrections and stuff  
24 like that to save energy.

25 MR. KLEIN: It needs to be done at the

1 local level (inaudible) --

2 MR. CANESSA: Right. It is a particular  
3 problem. I mean I worked at a large farm,  
4 superior farm, and we were out in the middle of  
5 Kern County, and yeah, we dropped 50 pumps at a  
6 time off the line because there was a surge come  
7 through, so I --

8 MR. TURNBULL: The power factor is in  
9 the tariffs for the larger customers, right?  
10 So, it is for the larger customers that is  
11 measured, and it is what .85 above that it is a  
12 bonus, below that it is a penalty, but that is for  
13 large customers.

14 MS. COHEN: I am Ronnie Cohen with NRDC.  
15 You mentioned the clothes washers and the pre-  
16 rinse spray valves. I am wondering if you are  
17 also looking at changes that can save water, not  
18 necessarily end use energy, but things like  
19 landscape that can reduce peak energy use that we  
20 talked about at other points of this process or  
21 other cold water savings as well that can help  
22 reduce energy use, even if it is not end use  
23 energy, but still save energy at other points in  
24 the water use cycle?

25 MR. TURNBULL: I'm not specifically

1     aware of something in that category, but we are  
2     open to any and all things that would be cost  
3     effective there. I don't know that the list of  
4     things is going to be real long, such as what we  
5     heard earlier, the washers and the spray nozzles.  
6     If it is there, we are open to considering that.

7             It is paid for with electric public  
8     goods charge of course or gas, and it has to be  
9     cost effective on that basis for us to fund it.  
10    If you have examples, you know, we are in contact  
11    with your office a lot, and we would love to hear  
12    that.

13            MS. COHEN: Okay, great, thanks.

14            MR. TRASK: I will comment. One of  
15    things that I came across in my study is that when  
16    audits of large turf irrigations were done, they  
17    were finding on average that they were watering  
18    about twice as much as they needed to.

19            MR. WOLFF: This is Gary Wolff. I just  
20    wanted to comment about the point you made about  
21    please provide you with any other ideas of where  
22    energy and water can be saved together, and I will  
23    be glad to do that separately from this meeting.

24            I just wanted to enter into the record  
25    the concern of that offer, that generous offer on

1 your part, raises in my mind, which is that you  
2 know, we need to be in a position where our  
3 planners are routinely thinking about the energy  
4 dimension of the water management issue.

5 Sometimes there won't be a significant  
6 energy dimension, sometimes there will be, they  
7 need to be thinking about it. Energy planners  
8 similarly need to be thinking about it. Even  
9 though I can provide you the knowledge that I have  
10 today and you can make use of that and that is  
11 great, we need to systematically change the system  
12 also, though, so it doesn't depend on one off  
13 conversations like that, but that from a planning  
14 perspective, there is integrated planning.

15 MR. TURNBULL: For the record, nodding  
16 and smiling on our part on that.

17 MR. YARISH: Tom Yarish again on  
18 somewhat different issue. My brother is the  
19 Northern District Manager for United Green Tech  
20 who sells very highly sophisticated  
21 evapotranspiration irrigation equipment to cities,  
22 municipalities, institutions, and school  
23 districts, and I believe some small scale users.

24 I don't know, and I don't know if he  
25 knows what the energy savings are related to this



1     evapotranspiration systems that are extremely  
2     efficient in monitoring water on a day to day  
3     basis, but I have seen a large institutional  
4     resistance to go to these kinds of measures,  
5     possibly because they don't understand where they  
6     save money on irrigation, they will also save  
7     money on electricity directly or indirectly.

8             Is there any unified effort to bring all  
9     of these institutional users on board with these  
10    systems?

11            MR. TURNBULL: We are real interested in  
12    hearing more about that technology. I'm serious  
13    about that, like (indiscernible), we have programs  
14    to evaluate that. I think efforts like this are  
15    probably the beginning of some institutional  
16    efforts to bring these things together. I think I  
17    would answer that way.

18            MR. KLEIN: Can I ask a question about  
19    time frame on this for you? I understand that you  
20    are in the process of putting together plans for  
21    the next several years, right? What is the timing  
22    on that?

23            MR. TURNBULL: I believe our timing is  
24    to file the programs in June, I believe it is June  
25    1. That is what I believe to be the case. I

1 think that those are going to be at a relatively  
2 high level, so that there will be flexibility down  
3 the road to make corrections or additions to the  
4 programs, but at a high level, we will be saying  
5 here's the direction we want to go in June.

6 MR. KLEIN: I've been speaking with a  
7 couple of the folks on the statewide pag for that  
8 question, and so we have some ideas to share with  
9 you, if we can chat before the end of the day,  
10 that would be great.

11 MR. TURNBULL: Sure.

12 MR. TRASK: Any other questions or  
13 comments for PG & E?

14 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Your time budget is  
15 suffering, Matt.

16 MR. TRASK: My agenda. Yes, we are  
17 running behind here. I think we will just forgo  
18 my presentation. I don't think it would have  
19 added a lot of value to this afternoon's  
20 discussion, so I think we will go right away to  
21 Andy Sienkiewich who is with the Metropolitan  
22 Water District. Andy I am sure will be able to  
23 tell you a lot more about what Metropolitan does  
24 than I do, but just for the record, it is a very  
25 large wholesale water agency with something like

1 29 customers, is that correct?

2 MR. SIENKIEWICH: 26.

3 MR. TRASK: 26, excuse me, serving the  
4 vast majority of the Los Angeles area.

5 MR. SIENKIEWICH: Thanks, Matt. We  
6 appreciate the opportunity to be here. We have  
7 been working with Matt and are very interested in  
8 this energy water relationship.

9 I am a little fearful I may have too  
10 many slides, but I'm going to try to run through  
11 this, and I will try to do it fast.

12 My objective was to explain who we are,  
13 we are a water agency and what we do. Our energy  
14 relationships to address our efficiency ethic and  
15 programs, and speak about partnering  
16 opportunities, and perhaps in that last point,  
17 maybe I will just start out to say that we are  
18 very interested with business cases there to link  
19 up the energies and the resources of different  
20 disciplines to reach a common goal.

21 At least in our area, we see common  
22 benefits arriving from efficiency programs in  
23 water supply, those benefits could also benefit  
24 sanitation districts. Energy benefits, both gas  
25 and electric perhaps even solid waste disposal and

1 certainly are a potential benefits to receiving  
2 waters.

3 We are a large water wholesaler is the  
4 term. We provide about 60 percent of the water to  
5 about 18 million residents in Southern California.  
6 The region as a whole requires about 4 MAF. That  
7 acre foot term, one acre foot is about good for  
8 about two households worth of water in a year.  
9 You are familiar with that.

10 Our primary source is to Colorado River  
11 running from east to west. We are also a  
12 contractor with the state water project, the  
13 largest contractor with the state, and we bring  
14 water down into our service area.

15 All of our customers are public  
16 agencies. We do not have any retail customers.  
17 So, all of our relationships and everything we do  
18 are predicated on that set up.

19 Our customers are public agencies, and  
20 for instance, the City of Los Angeles, one of our  
21 customers, owns the LA Aqueduct, and in a year  
22 like this was a very wet year, they are going to  
23 be taking more water from the aqueduct in their  
24 aqueduct and less from us. Our demands will move  
25 up and down as a supplemental supplier to the

1     basic supplies that these local customers.

2             I would just like to point out some of  
3     the challenges we have in meeting water supply.

4     Two years ago we had the driest year in 126 years  
5     of record. Right now, this year, we are almost up  
6     to the wettest year in that record, we are just a  
7     shade short of that.

8             To meet water supply, you really have to  
9     have storage programs to get through winter to  
10    summer programs and wet years to dry years. Of  
11    course when we conserve water in a wet year like  
12    this year, we are allowing more water to be saved  
13    in storage so it can help us in that dry year.

14            Of course in that dry year, as well,  
15    that conservation is a resource we count on to  
16    meet our supply activities.

17            Similarly when we are doing recycling,  
18    we are recycling stored water, and we are saving  
19    it for times when it is needed.

20            Just to give you an example of some of  
21    the circumstances we are in. A one year  
22    difference in Lake Powell, that lake now is  
23    approximately 140 mile long reservoir that is 150  
24    feet down, we are dealing with a severe drought,  
25    and finally we are getting some rain to help turn

1 things around fortunately for us.

2 Similarly to energy strategies, we have  
3 adopted in our region an Integrated Resource Plan  
4 for water supply. This is not just a plan for my  
5 agency, but it is a plan for the region as a  
6 whole, it includes all of our customers and all of  
7 the retail 250 some odd retail customers for the  
8 area with a diverse set of supplies. That is kind  
9 of highlighted or underlined some of the key  
10 demand management type programs. We have water  
11 recycling, groundwater recovery, conservation, and  
12 the new one that we are exploring seawater  
13 desalination.

14 To give you an idea of how our supply  
15 strategy has changed in recent years, I would like  
16 to point out these differences before we did the  
17 IRP and after. If you look at this chart, you  
18 will notice a heavy reliance on state project  
19 water. You can see a very large part of the pie.  
20 You can see how that has shrunk now. We shifted  
21 our priorities, conservation was a healthy amount.  
22 It is larger now. Recycling and development of  
23 local resources is much bigger. So, our entire  
24 supply strategy has shifted with a great deal of  
25 emphasis on these alternate supplies, so we are

1 not entirely reliant upon our imported supplies.  
2 With that, all of these local actions are  
3 generally much more energy efficient.

4 I would like to give you a little bit of  
5 a snap shot energy use. We are a net user of  
6 energy. Under the state water project,  
7 Metropolitan by virtue of its distance from the  
8 supplies in Northern California and the amount of  
9 water we move, we consume about oh two-thirds of  
10 the power that the state water project uses.

11 In a year like last year, to deliver  
12 water to our service area, involved about 5,600  
13 GWh. Now the project also generates power, and in  
14 that year, our share of the generation was about  
15 2,400. There was a net draw on energy resources  
16 associated with our moving water for the state  
17 water project, about 3,200 GWh.

18 Our Colorado River Aqueduct is more  
19 energy efficient, and if it were full, it is not  
20 right now, but if it were full, we would require  
21 about 2,400 GWh. We have large treatment  
22 facilities in our service area hooked up to the  
23 grid, and those in turn require about 30 GWh.

24 Lastly, I will point out that we have  
25 small hydro that we generate as water comes back

1     into our service area and travels downhill. Last  
2     year, we generated about 480 GWh.

3             When you add it all up, last year for  
4     our agency, our draw on energy resources for the  
5     state was about 4,700 GWh. I will point out that  
6     picture, that is our Wadsworth Pumping Plant that  
7     pumps water into our Diamond Valley Reservoir.

8             A short time ago, we had it relicensed,  
9     so now it is a pump gen facility. So, as we take  
10    water in and out, we can both generate and at  
11    times have to draw energy, but it is a step we  
12    have taken forward to be more efficient and more  
13    optimum in our energy practices.

14            We do have staff dedicated to energy  
15    resources. It is a big deal in our agency in  
16    simple terms. We have about ten people involved  
17    with energy strategies and acquisitions. We also  
18    have about 20 people that do the field work on the  
19    plants and transmission systems.

20            Our Colorado River Aqueduct, our major  
21    source of energy, is through contract with the  
22    federal government. We receive power from Hoover  
23    Dam and Parker Dam. We do fill in when we need to  
24    with off peak energy purchases.

25            When we have more energy than we need,



1 we have an exchange arrangement with Edison. We  
2 also have a load shedding agreement with them. We  
3 can do 20 load sheds a year up to four hours.

4 I also we spent \$30 million upgrading  
5 our pumps. We can now pump the aqueduct full with  
6 eight pumps what used to require nine, and that is  
7 a savings about 100 GWh per year through that  
8 investment.

9 It gives you an idea, again, of where  
10 that power is coming from. With the aqueduct  
11 right now, it is running less than full, we are  
12 not doing any of these spot purchases, we are just  
13 in this arc here of our energy resources.

14 This will give you an idea, we have 230  
15 KV line that we use to deliver water from the  
16 Hoover/Parker Dam into our aqueduct pumping  
17 plants, and that is connected to the grid.

18 On the state water project, you may be  
19 familiar with the generation facilities up at  
20 Oroville. That is undergoing FERC relicensing  
21 right now, and that is also a big concern to us  
22 that we can sustain the generation that we are  
23 counting on at Oroville. I think it is about --  
24 well, I won't guess, but it is substantial.

25 It also has a pump generation

1 facilities. As water travels down the state water  
2 project, there are recovery units that the state  
3 operates in addition to the ones we operate.

4 There is an off peak pumping strategy on  
5 the project. There are some four bays  
6 strategically operated to use the storage and  
7 avoid the on peak pumping.

8 We at Metropolitan are constantly in  
9 contact with the Department of Water Resources to  
10 strategize the timing of water movement to  
11 minimize energy. Our water bill this coming year  
12 was in the range of \$300 million. So, we have a  
13 great deal of interest in how water's moved and  
14 how energy is used for that.

15 Of course, on the state project, they  
16 have load shedding and they can drop pumps as well  
17 to help the state as needed.

18 There is a project I want to call your  
19 attention to that the state just started  
20 construction on. This is strictly an energy  
21 management project. It is called the Tehachapi  
22 East Afterbay Project.

23 Located up here just after the 1,900  
24 foot lift on the Tehachapi, water comes out  
25 (indiscernible) in these east and west branches.

1 It is a relatively small reservoir, but it will  
2 have a significant benefit in terms of allowing  
3 the supply to be sustained while dropping the  
4 Edmundston facilities during peak demand hours.

5 I also actually have benefits what we  
6 call the valley stream, which is a whole series of  
7 pumping plants bringing water up into that  
8 location.

9 This will give you an idea of our  
10 distribution system, and you can see the five  
11 treatment plants out there, which again are energy  
12 consumers.

13 Our retail load is served by local  
14 utilities, Southern Cal Edison, LA Water and  
15 Power, City of Riverside. We do have  
16 interruptible service at some of the plants. We  
17 also have full diesel generator back ups as  
18 needed.

19 We are dealing with a change water  
20 quality conditions, and I think this was something  
21 that you were interested in. New standards for  
22 disinfection byproducts is requiring us to go to a  
23 different mode of treatment. The different mode  
24 of disinfection, and that is ozone.

25 Ozone has the potential for doubling our

1 requirements for energy at these plants, so it is  
2 about 30 GWh now, and that may go up as high as 60  
3 as we get the ozone facilities in.

4 I would also like to point that we just  
5 issued requests for proposals on solar energy that  
6 we can site at these facilities. We are taking a  
7 hard look at alternative supplies in our system.

8 This will give you an idea of the 16  
9 generation plants we have as the water cascades  
10 back down, where we have pressure systems. We are  
11 trying to generate all the power we can out of it.

12 In terms of efficiency, we have a number  
13 of programs that we work through our member  
14 agencies recognizing they are the people that work  
15 with the retail customer. We provide incentives  
16 to our members to develop conservation programs,  
17 water recycling, brackish ground water, and  
18 seawater desalination.

19 When you look at our expenditures over  
20 about the last ten years and what we have  
21 projected in the future, I hope this gives you an  
22 impression we are very serious about this. We've  
23 got commitments either made or will be made in the  
24 range of almost \$ 2 billion.

25 What we are doing is helping bring

1 actions into being cost effective against buying  
2 our water, helping motivate the customer to do  
3 something different out there that is more  
4 efficient.

5 In terms of water recycling, groundwater  
6 projects, all of these dots -- each of these dots  
7 represents a multi-million dollar project. These  
8 are big projects that we believe that probably  
9 wouldn't be in without incentives. Again, they  
10 are developed by our local agencies, we enter into  
11 agreements to bring them down so they are cost  
12 effective against our water rates.

13 We have agreements that go out for 25  
14 years in terms of paying. All of our agreements  
15 are paid for performance. They have to provide  
16 the value to get the money.

17 Recycled water. Recently the state task  
18 force pointed out the needs to have a more  
19 friendly regulatory environment so we can move  
20 these projects faster. There is some legislation.  
21 I was just at a meeting this morning on AB 371 to  
22 help us move in that direction.

23 This does replace directly one from one  
24 demand on imported supply system. We have about  
25 half of the state production in our service area.

1 We are very proud of what we are doing, and we  
2 have all sorts of projects that are expanding and  
3 growing.

4 I will point out one of the uses is we  
5 are providing cooling water for power plants. By  
6 providing recycled water, of course, this frees up  
7 more local water for potable use and avoids the  
8 energy lifts on the imported systems.

9 Of course, these local supplies sitting  
10 down here on the energy scale compared to here is  
11 our east branch of the California Aqueduct about  
12 3,200 KWh for an acre foot. Of course, this will  
13 give you an idea that seawater has come down to  
14 become close but not quite competitive yet, but  
15 the technology is changing, and I have a hunch it  
16 is going to be in there pretty close pretty  
17 competitive very soon.

18 Conservation, we have a very strong  
19 conservation program. It is targeting three  
20 different areas: residential, indoor, commercial.  
21 We heard the term CII, that is in fact the term we  
22 used as well, and outdoor landscape. If you were  
23 to look at where we are in our targets for the  
24 region, we are probably about half way there.

25 I'll point out this 655,000 acre feet of

1 water that we saved collectively as a region. If  
2 you were to use the formula of a football field  
3 one foot deep is an acre foot. That savings  
4 represents 124 miles stacked of acre feed on top  
5 of a football field.

6 We recently received some awards related  
7 to our water conservation programs that came to us  
8 from energy interests, CMUA and Flex Your Power,  
9 and we are very proud of that and hope we can work  
10 more with these parties.

11 A Residential Indoor Program is  
12 principally one of retrofits. Of course, we have  
13 done a huge amount of toilet replacements in our  
14 area, that's cold water. One of the areas that we  
15 are focusing in right now are high efficiency  
16 clothes washers and those do save water an energy.  
17 I will talk about those in a moment more as I go  
18 on.

19 Save a Buck, that's our program  
20 specially tailored for business, so it is to get  
21 in there and do some of those units Gary was  
22 talking about. I think one I didn't see on your  
23 list was the commercial dish clothes washers that  
24 are in hotels and all over the place, big energy  
25 consumers and big water consumers. We are saving

1 energy again here.

2 Here is the Pre-Rinse Program. We are  
3 fortunate enough, is Mary Ann still here? Mary  
4 Ann has helped us to get a grant for our service  
5 area. These units are dynamite. They used to  
6 rinse the dishes off before they go into the  
7 dishwasher in a commercial kitchen. Basically  
8 through the help of the grant we received from the  
9 PUC, we have people walking out on the street  
10 installing these for free in restaurants.

11 One of these devices alone saves 50,000  
12 gallons a year of water, and that is hot water  
13 that we are saving water and energy.

14 This is a type of a program we hope to  
15 see more of in the future when we combine our  
16 interests and our resources.

17 We have an Industrial Process Program,  
18 another that perhaps Gary to think about is just  
19 simply the cross manufacturing process water.  
20 Each industry has its own tailored unique process,  
21 but if you can get more passes on the water in a  
22 metal finishing or a die house or an industrial  
23 laundry, you are saving water and perhaps energy  
24 as well.

25 Landscape is probably our biggest



1 frontier for the future, our biggest opportunity.  
2 We are exploring a whole number of different  
3 areas. Right now we have a \$2.5 million  
4 advertising campaign that we are doing in the  
5 southland to try to get people to focus on this.

6 Of course, native plants, if we can get  
7 everybody with native and drought tolerant plants,  
8 we would have a tremendous benefit for the region.

9 The Flex Your Power folks have been  
10 working with and the BIA, the Building Industry  
11 Association, has been working with us on our  
12 efforts to install model homes, to use those as  
13 models of efficiency. This is really an  
14 advertising campaign. When the home buyer comes  
15 in, they can look at this and see some choices.

16 When the person who is not a home buyer,  
17 the looky loo comes in, they can take these ideas  
18 home and think about retrofitting their own homes.  
19 So, this is something that we are just getting  
20 going with the help of the Bureau of Reclamation  
21 and we are pretty excited about this.

22 I would like to point out, I am getting  
23 close to the end. Our agency does have a water  
24 efficiency rate structure, even though we are at a  
25 wholesale level. We do charge for all of our

1 water is commodity based. It is expensive to buy  
2 our water.

3 We have two tiers, so as our customers  
4 look at buying more water from us as their demands  
5 grow, they have to move into tier 2. It is about  
6 \$80 or \$100 more. I'm trying to find my numbers  
7 here. Oh, here they are. Tier 1 is for treated  
8 water is \$440, Tier 2 is \$224.

9 This is an appreciable difference. We  
10 are finding that the agencies that are buying our  
11 water are trying to figure out how to avoid Tier  
12 2. They are trying to become more efficient in  
13 ingenious ways, so we think our rate structure is  
14 working.

15 We have a peaking charge as well, so of  
16 course, that has to do with a whole system  
17 requirements and energy and everything else. So,  
18 if we can get them off peak or manage our peaks  
19 better, that will help the region as a whole with  
20 providing storage discounts, so they can store in  
21 the winter and use it in the summer. That is a  
22 benefit.

23 We do have a stewardship charge to help  
24 finance all of our incentive programs. So, the  
25 agencies get to judge how much they want to spend

1 on our conservation, recycling, seawater, and the  
2 support has been very strong in the region to in  
3 fact, incur the cost to make sure we are more  
4 efficient.

5 Partnering Opportunities. In our case,  
6 all of the things that we are doing, all the money  
7 that we are providing for efficiency programs,  
8 have a sound business case behind them. They make  
9 good business sense for us to do that and avoiding  
10 future expansions on our system in terms of  
11 avoiding O & M costs.

12 We would like to bring that effort to  
13 the table with other parties. We would like to  
14 sit down with you and find out what your business  
15 case is and see if we can merge our interests,  
16 offer a common incentive for the high efficiency  
17 clothes washer or for the improved landscape, or  
18 whatever the item might be so we all benefit, and  
19 it all makes good business sense.

20 We shouldn't be fearful of this. We  
21 think there is actually plenty of opportunities to  
22 work together across this different disciplines.  
23 We are trying hard to look for innovation. Again,  
24 we are looking for partners on that. We have a  
25 grant program we call "Innovative Conservation" to

1     come up with new ideas. They are new ones that  
2     come up all the time.

3             I will give you an example. We had an  
4     inventive fellow down in our area who came up with  
5     a device that recirculates water on a hospital x-  
6     ray machine. You might not know this, but a  
7     hospital x-ray machine has water run through it  
8     all the time. It has to have water flushing  
9     through it 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

10            This guy put a little device on it that  
11     allows the water to recirculate. He reduced the  
12     water demand by 98 percent. The hospital wants to  
13     install one of them, we will give them \$2,000. We  
14     wouldn't have known about that without the  
15     outreach on the innovated program.

16            We think there is room for regional  
17     benefits, statewide benefits, and of course one of  
18     the areas that is really high on our agenda is an  
19     option item that is on your agenda that is your  
20     responsibility is to try to receive this  
21     Department of Energy exemption for high efficiency  
22     clothes washers.

23            We know Mary Ann Dickinson has been  
24     working with Michael Mott of your office. We  
25     understand you are ready to submit on that. We

1 would be very anxious to help you if you want to  
2 call a little more attention to this. Join our  
3 lobbyist forces because this is a real important  
4 one in terms of savings that -- I will point out,  
5 we are probably spending \$300,000 or \$400,000 a  
6 year to encourage people to get these high  
7 efficiency clothes washers in. If they become the  
8 law, basically we can reclaim those resources at  
9 other efficiency measures. We would be very  
10 anxious to work with you on that.

11 COMMISSIONER BOYD: We are anxious to  
12 have all those cards and letters coming in too, so  
13 I appreciate the invitation.

14 MR. SIENKIEWICH: We will be there, just  
15 give us a call, and we will be right there.  
16 That's it, I am going to close with that, and I  
17 will be glad to answer any questions. Thank you.  
18 I hope I wasn't too long.

19 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Very good, thank you  
20 very much. It is very interesting. I am  
21 impressed.

22 MR. KLEIN: Would you be interested in  
23 some ideas related to every 50 homes representing  
24 a new acre foot of water indoor savings?

25 MR. SIENKIEWICH: Having a standard?

1                   MR. KLEIN: No, no. We actually have  
2 got some new technology for you to look at.

3                   MR. SIENKIEWICH: Yes, absolutely. We  
4 are trying to work with the building industry. As  
5 you know, any kind of change is not easy, but they  
6 are receptive. What we have found is that they  
7 are finding that home buying public is receptive  
8 to that, so absolutely.

9                   MR. KLEIN: Thank you.

10                  MR. SIENKIEWICH: You're welcome.

11                  MR. TRASK: Just one quick question,  
12 Andy. You mentioned seawater desalination costs  
13 coming down, and you said in the very near future.  
14 Can you give us a ballpark number of years where  
15 you think --

16                  MR. SIENKIEWICH: No, I don't really  
17 have a crystal ball other than I am pointing out  
18 the curve has been coming down for some time, so I  
19 don't believe there is any reason to believe it is  
20 going to flatten out and just sit where it is. I  
21 think in this case, we are reliant upon the  
22 ingenuity of the folks that are selling those  
23 membranes to the desale membranes to keep  
24 advancing the technology, so we are hopeful, let's  
25 put it that way that they can bring it down.

1                   MR. TRASK: Any other questions,  
2    comments?

3                   COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thanks.

4                   MR. TRASK: I see my agenda --

5                   COMMISSIONER BOYD: I suggest you keep  
6    it with you from now on, Matt.

7                   MR. TRASK: I think that is a good idea,  
8    yes. Our next speaker is Martha Davis, who is the  
9    Executive Manager of the Inland Empire Utilities  
10   Association, IEUA, a mover and a shaker I might  
11   say in the energy and water world.

12                  COMMISSIONER BOYD: Martha has been a  
13   mover and a shaker in lots of worlds.

14                  MS. DAVIS: Just a troublemaker, sir. I  
15   am very pleased to be here, and I am going to --  
16   really what I am going to be doing is building on  
17   the themes that Andy Sienkiewich just laid out in  
18   terms of the importance of the diversified  
19   portfolio for water planning, the way in which  
20   energy had come into the way that we as water  
21   agencies are approaching, the way that we as water  
22   agencies are now beginning to really pay attention  
23   to the energy component of our water supply  
24   planning.

25                  My agency, the Inland Empire Utilities

1 Agency is a member agency of the Metropolitan  
2 Water District. We are located within the  
3 interior of the warmer area of the coastal plain  
4 and Southern California. We are part of the Santa  
5 Ana water shed, and we overlay the Chino Basin,  
6 which is one of the largest groundwater basins in  
7 Southern California, so as you will see,  
8 groundwater supplies are a critical component of  
9 the reliability for our community.

10 My agency is actually an integrated  
11 agency because we provide both at wholesale level  
12 distributing imported water supplies to the  
13 700,000 people within our community. We were  
14 formed 50 years ago and went on the Board of the  
15 Metropolitan Water District.

16 We also provide the regional sewage  
17 treatment services for our community. In addition  
18 to that, we are helping to run through a joint  
19 power authority a desalination plant. We are  
20 doing bio-solids management, and we are building  
21 right now the state's largest completely enclosed  
22 composting facility. We are also doing the  
23 recycled water program and a conservation program.

24 Our area is one of the areas of the  
25 State of California that is faced with a



1     tremendous amount of population growth, so we are  
2     expecting by the year 2020 to grow from about  
3     700,000 people to a million people.

4             As we are addressing the issue of how to  
5     meet our current needs, we are also faced with the  
6     challenges of meeting all those growths. So, we  
7     are an area where you are in the conversion of  
8     agricultural lands to urban uses.

9             This just gives you a quick overview as  
10    we look at our population growth that increase in  
11    our water demand, the challenges of meeting the  
12    demand in this area, and you can see here Andy's  
13    point about the diversified portfolio of moving  
14    from a time when we were largely dependent on  
15    ground water and surface water, with a smaller  
16    amount relatively speaking of imported water  
17    supplies.

18            As our population grew, by the year  
19    2000, we were really looking at imported water  
20    supplies becoming a very major component of our  
21    water supply future. As I will be talking about  
22    with the energy crisis and some other factors, as  
23    we have revised our planning for the future, what  
24    you see is this diversified portfolio emerging  
25    where we are looking at developing a significant

1 amount of recycled water.

2 If you remember from the slide Andy  
3 showed on the State Task Force recommendations,  
4 and the Southern California portion of recycled  
5 water, we are looking at somewhere around 250,000  
6 to 300,000 acre feet of recycled water supplies.  
7 About 90,000 is going to come from our region  
8 alone.

9 As you can see, we are planning a future  
10 that is based upon a very diversified portfolio of  
11 water resources including hard conservation  
12 investments in things like the ultra low flow  
13 toilets, high efficiency clothes washers,  
14 landscape outdoor irrigation that will yield hard  
15 conservation savings, reduced demand within our  
16 region.

17 Energy is a significant component of the  
18 cost of our water supply. I will show you a slide  
19 with the energy intensity, but it basically ranges  
20 from the 400 to 3,200 KWh per acre foot.

21 The energy crisis in the year 2000/2001  
22 profoundly shifted the way in which we were  
23 thinking about water supply planning. One of the  
24 first things that we did is we put together really  
25 a seven point plan for dealing with the energy

1 crisis.

2           The core of it was a policy of energy  
3 self sufficiency. How could we figure out ways to  
4 be more efficient and actually reduce our need for  
5 energy coming into the region. We were one of the  
6 recipients of the Flex Your Power award. We  
7 really reevaluated our water supply options in  
8 light of our energy requirements.

9           This is the Bob Wilkinson that he did  
10 based on looking at our area of looking at energy  
11 intensity, and of course, you will see recycling  
12 400 KWh per acre foot. Groundwater pumping In  
13 exchange. Even our desalter, which is a brackish  
14 water desalter is going to consume significantly  
15 less energy than imported water supplies in a  
16 close ocean desalination is the most intense.

17           As we look at the water assets of the  
18 Chino Basin, and this is where you really start  
19 looking at how water supplies in a region are  
20 linked and the processes that link them. This is  
21 going to be important for Bob and Gary and their  
22 assessment because you have a tendency to look at  
23 things as separate, but when you are dealing with  
24 the linkages between water and waste water  
25 treatment and groundwater supplies, what you see

1 is you are trying to maximize the synergies  
2 amongst all the different systems.

3 We have a huge groundwater basin with a  
4 million acre feet of brand new storage capacity,  
5 where we have the opportunity to find ways to make  
6 better use of that groundwater supply. As part of  
7 that recharge capacity, we can develop our  
8 recycled water, both to the place one for one  
9 current water uses such as outdoor irrigation, but  
10 we can also use the recycled water as part of our  
11 groundwater recharge strategies.

12 Storm water capture. It is going to be  
13 a huge issue for the State of California. We have  
14 allowed our systems to largely loose their  
15 capacity for absorbing the rainfall that does fall  
16 on the soil, and I will show you a slide in just a  
17 minute of why that has become so important in our  
18 region.

19 We are estimating that we are losing  
20 right now approximately 50,000 acre feet of  
21 recharge that occurred with just normal rainfall  
22 within our basin. Because of the strategies that  
23 we have used for flood control and because of  
24 (indiscernible) that is coming to our area.

25 In terms of the opportunities for water

1 efficiency, the particular focus on landscape  
2 conservation cannot be overstated. In our area,  
3 about 60 percent of the water use is actually for  
4 outdoor irrigation, which creates a very important  
5 opportunity.

6           Very quickly on this slide, let me see  
7 if I can do this right. The bar chart is showing  
8 the amount of water that is flowing on an annual  
9 basis over the last 70 years at a pinch point in  
10 our basin called the Prado Dam. So, we can  
11 measure all the water that is going out of the  
12 basin.

13           This dotted line is on an annual basis  
14 cumulative precipitation, and the take home point  
15 here is for the first 50 years of the record, we  
16 have had some remarkable wet winters, but with  
17 their modest amounts of water flowing out of the  
18 area.

19           When you hit the last 20 years of the  
20 record, those lines invert. What you are seeing is  
21 fairly modest rainfall events causing very large  
22 amounts of water to flow out of the basin. What  
23 that represents is 50,000 acre feet on average  
24 that our groundwater basin is losing.

25           In order to recharge that, until

1 recently our strategy has been to use more  
2 imported water supplies.

3 This is the integrated water resources  
4 program for our area. It is a \$350 million  
5 capital project program over the next ten years  
6 where we are looking at investing in desalters so  
7 that we can capture those areas of our groundwater  
8 basin that have been heavily contaminated with  
9 salts and nitrates from past agriculture and human  
10 usage in the area. We have developed the highest  
11 quality through those salters.

12 We have an integrated recharge master  
13 plan that is deliberately going after trying to  
14 recapture for the benefit of the basin. Storm  
15 water will also be using recycled water and  
16 imported water that is available during the wet  
17 years.

18 We have a project with Metropolitan  
19 Water District, a conjunctive use program for dry  
20 years where we are developing about 100,000 acre  
21 feet of new water supplies for dry year periods,  
22 and then of course I have talked about the  
23 recycled water and the conservation.

24 This is the take home point.

25 Historically, we would have anticipated looking to

1 the future with the amount of growth in our area  
2 and the water needs of our area of almost of  
3 doubling our imported water needs.

4 With the integrated strategy and the  
5 capital investments that we are making in our  
6 region, we anticipate being able to keep our  
7 imported water supplies on average over the next  
8 20 years at about the level they are today.

9 The take home point in this chart is our  
10 ability to roll back our need for imported water  
11 supplies during dry year periods. From a water  
12 supply perspective clearly that is an important  
13 strategy for sharing limited water supplies  
14 between Northern California and Southern  
15 California and within our own Southern California  
16 family.

17 Also, that is the time period where we  
18 are facing significant peak energy uses, and that  
19 is one of the ways in which we can reduce our  
20 stress on the system.

21 Now I am going to turn to our energy  
22 requirements, just overall in our waste water  
23 treatment system and our groundwater pumping, we  
24 have a peak demand of about 9 MW. With all of the  
25 growth in our area, we are projecting this demand

1 to grow to about 25 MW and that is within the next  
2 ten years.

3 We have been very focused on developing  
4 self generation capacity. We are currently a  
5 little over 7 MW of power. The majority of that  
6 is through co-generation. We also purchase  
7 natural gas for self generation, and one of the  
8 things I wanted to emphasize today was some of the  
9 opportunities in the innovative projects my agency  
10 has been working on in collaboration with the  
11 agricultural community developing digester gas  
12 through dairy manure digester. In fact, this is a  
13 project that has been sponsored by the California  
14 Energy Commission through the PIER program.

15 Currently our net energy requirements  
16 are at about 2 MW. I'll have a picture of it  
17 later, but I'm also very pleased that in building  
18 our new headquarters, which we completed two years  
19 ago, we are one of there buildings in the country  
20 to achieve the platinum standard to lead. We are  
21 anticipating being 100 percent energy self  
22 sufficient by the year 2006 and being able to use  
23 some co-generation that would complete our ability  
24 to be off the grid.

25 This is just to quickly the primary uses



1 of energy. We are approximately 65 MGD right now  
2 of touchiary waste water treatment. 9 MGD of  
3 groundwater pumping which is basically the  
4 desalination. There is additional distribution  
5 energy demand for imported water and the recycled  
6 water distribution.

7 This gives you a quick snap shot of the  
8 projected energy loads by 2010 so you can see how  
9 we are going up to a peak of 25 MW. Most of the  
10 increase in demand is really it is the increased  
11 volume of waste water treatment for the rapidly  
12 growing community. Then our increased recycled  
13 water pumping.

14 This just gives you a break out of our  
15 treatment facilities and where we have been able  
16 to do the self generation.

17 In terms of our strategies, over all  
18 they have been in five areas. Number one is to do  
19 everything we can to energy efficient best  
20 management practices in all aspects of our  
21 facilities and our operations. Even with all the  
22 emphasis with the newly platinum headquarters, we  
23 are identifying all sorts of opportunities for  
24 improving pumping and lighting efficiency. We  
25 feel like we've only touched on the true potential

1 of what we could do for our own facilities.

2 Certainly the second strategy is  
3 reducing our dependence on high energy intensity  
4 water supplies, implementing an array of the  
5 conservation programs in partnership with MWD and  
6 developing our local supplies.

7 We have worked hard at shifting all the  
8 peak loads that we can to partial and off peak  
9 periods trying to incorporate a lot more process  
10 flexibility into the way we operate our system.

11 Maximizing the digester gas production  
12 and its use has become an incredibly important  
13 part of our program, particularly when we have the  
14 opportunity to incorporate net metering as part of  
15 the way in which we can apply the benefits of the  
16 dairy digester and then developing our local  
17 energy resources, both through the processing of  
18 the organic material.

19 Also we have been looking for capturing  
20 the energy value of falling water in the pipelines  
21 in our out falls, which is something we had not  
22 looked at previously.

23 Very quickly, in our organics management  
24 program, we have probably have picked up the  
25 greatest headlines around the dairy component of

1 the digester, but the reality is, this is  
2 important strategy that is normally including in  
3 waste water treatment facilities.

4           You are dealing with bio-solids, and the  
5 digester strategy is just an enclosed heated  
6 composting facility and pressurized. It is an  
7 important part of helping communities deal with  
8 the organic waste challenges facing the community.  
9 So, it isn't just the opportunity to partner with  
10 agriculture which is the focal point of our  
11 program, but the ability to partner with all  
12 aspects of our communities to deal with the  
13 organic materials.

14           What comes out of this is not only  
15 renewable energy, but high quality composting  
16 products that can take the place of petro  
17 chemically based fertilizers and also significant  
18 air quality improvements.

19           This is the digester that was  
20 constructed with grant funding from the California  
21 Energy Commission. One of our goals at this point  
22 is over the next ten years to produce ten plus of  
23 MW of renewable energy. Again, we want to treat  
24 and reuse locally 100 percent of our own bio-  
25 solids generation. So, it is part of a philosophy

1 of being 100 percent responsibility for our  
2 products.

3 This just gives you an idea within the  
4 southern portion of our system, between our new  
5 headquarters, our newest waste water treatment  
6 plant, the digester that we have constructed, and  
7 the desalter how we have tried to integrate the  
8 whole system and have redundant lines of running  
9 methane gas lines as well as the power lines in  
10 order to be able to take advantage of the digester  
11 output.

12 Again, we have just our lead  
13 headquarters and we are very proud of it in terms  
14 of the significant reduction in energy usage and  
15 the amount of savings that we have been able to  
16 document in terms of the operation savings on  
17 energy costs alone is about \$800,000 a year.

18 Just to wrap up, in terms of some of the  
19 barriers we have seen to developing a strategy of  
20 self sufficiency. Some of the smaller points, but  
21 they are important, number one, we are metered at  
22 multiple points, and it makes it very difficult to  
23 really figure out a strategy for energy self  
24 sufficiency.

25 If there was an ability to aggregate all

1 of our electric loads into a single consolidated  
2 load, we would have a lot more flexibility in  
3 trying to figure out how to take these very  
4 complex systems and procedures that we are  
5 operating and bring them together and maximize  
6 energy efficiency.

7           Number two, the CPUC single premise  
8 rules discourage building generation greater than  
9 the connected load. We are really interested in  
10 particular right now and the opportunities that  
11 the digester and that meter program provides as  
12 potentially trying to link systems and to be able  
13 to take the benefits of the self generation  
14 program and run it through the entire waste water  
15 treatment facilities.

16           Number three, I hate to say it, but as  
17 aggressive as we feel we have been in trying to  
18 take advantage of programs either from the water  
19 side or the energy side for incentives, as we have  
20 begun to really take a look through the CALEEP  
21 project that the opportunities for incentive based  
22 programs that would help us do a better job, we  
23 are realizing that we are really just scratching  
24 the surface of the true potentially. Finding ways  
25 to get this information out to agencies out to

1     ours that would be very happy to partner with the  
2     State of California and finding ways to be more  
3     energy efficient and more energy smart is I guess  
4     the way to put it. There is clearly a lot of work  
5     to be done on doing a better job of getting this  
6     information out so it is really being used.

7             Finally, waste water treatment systems  
8     and agencies like ours, really have unique  
9     opportunities for developing renewable energy, and  
10    whether it is to borrow gas, whether there is  
11    opportunities for low head hydro through the  
12    pipelines, there are some very innovative programs  
13    that we could help to develop, and we would like  
14    to do that with you.

15            I think incentive programs are the key  
16    to testing these new technologies. They need to be  
17    tested at scale so that we can really make sure  
18    that they work and that there is a good business  
19    case for them.

20            I can't say enough about the importance  
21    of the net metering bill SB 728, that is essential  
22    really capturing the full value of these renewable  
23    self generation programs.

24            With that, this is our view of the Chino  
25    Basin. We see the systems as being linked as you

1 move from cost effective energy to operate the  
2 facilities to the way it links with groundwater,  
3 recycled water, bio-solids. If we start closing  
4 the loop, we will be able to have much more  
5 efficient processes which will be cost effective  
6 for our customers. Thank you very much. I'd be  
7 happy to take questions.

8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Martha.  
9 Just a comment and a commercial maybe. I have  
10 been aware of the work you've done with digester  
11 and what have you for a couple of years. I have  
12 just recently become aware of one of the research  
13 projects that you are hosting there, the Catalytic  
14 Combustion Turbine use of very low BTU gas which  
15 fascinates me quite a bit.

16 I've dealt with some of your engineers  
17 in the past about digester applications. I want  
18 to follow up with you in the future in developing  
19 some of the relationships that you indicated were  
20 needed, and I want to mention to you that the  
21 administration has authorized me to start -- to me  
22 it is a restart, but to start a bio-energy working  
23 group within the state government to identify a  
24 lot of the issues, barriers that we need to knock  
25 down. We eventually want to partner with folks

1     like yourselves and others on what can be done.

2                 I agree with you, there is just all  
3     kinds of potential that is not being realized, so  
4     you will be hearing from me.

5                 MS. DAVIS:   Excellent, I look forward to  
6     it.

7                 MR. TRASK:   Speaking of aggregation, our  
8     next speaker is Lon House.   He is the energy  
9     advisor to the Association of California Water  
10    Agencies, and he will be talking about load  
11    aggregation programs that ACWA is working with  
12    their members on.

13                MR. HOUSE:   Good afternoon, this is Lon,  
14    and according to the schedule, I am already done,  
15    so I will see if I can make it pretty fast.   Let's  
16    see.

17                This is just a summary of where we are  
18    in the water agencies.   Water agencies currently  
19    drop about 400 MW during the on peak period in  
20    response to time of use tariffs.   You have seen in  
21    that previous slides.

22                We have several hundred additional MW  
23    enrolled in utility interruptible tariffs, and I'm  
24    a little bit vague on that one because I am  
25    actually getting those numbers, but I was not able



1 to get the numbers from the utilities in time for  
2 this.

3 We have additional capacity that I am  
4 going to talk about, this participate and demand  
5 response programs over the years, and we have  
6 additional hundreds of MW of additional capacity  
7 that could be available if it is worth our while.

8 The issue is that the water agencies can  
9 drop a significant additional demand, but it costs  
10 us a lot of money and it costs us a lot of  
11 hassles, and I just put several things up here.

12 One is if you are going to use water out  
13 of storage and not pump it, you are going to need  
14 additional sensors throughout your system to make  
15 sure you are maintaining pressure and residual  
16 water quality characteristics.

17 You are going to need more controller  
18 and valves to avoid inadvertent flows,  
19 particularly during the refill period in the  
20 evening. You are going to need additional  
21 staffing during the refill periods to make sure  
22 that there is somebody, that you've got a full  
23 operational staff operating in case something  
24 happens during that refill period in the evening  
25 because that is where you are running your system

1 at about the hardest.

2 I just put this down here, additional  
3 storage costs about \$1.60 per gallon. That says  
4 if you put in a 5 million gallon storage facility,  
5 it is going to cost you about \$8 million.

6 The point is that if we curtail pumping  
7 demand, that is more operational risk for our  
8 system.

9 I put this up here because this is  
10 actually the graph down below turned out to be  
11 exactly what I thought it would be which I thought  
12 was kind of interesting. These are the demand  
13 response programs that were originally run by the  
14 ISO, and then bounced around.

15 What I did is from the year 2000 to the  
16 year 2005, I put down the number of MWs that were  
17 involved in the demand response programs and  
18 graphed it along with the price that was offered  
19 in the demand response programs.

20 That looks like a pretty good  
21 relationship to me. What that says is obvious is  
22 that if you want it, you are going to have to pay  
23 enough for it to entice the water agencies to mess  
24 around with their system in order to get them to  
25 curtail their peaking demand.

1           What I did here is I just went through,  
2   and so after I produced that slide, I said well,  
3   what would it take in order to justify, in order  
4   to get water agencies to participate, what would  
5   the financial incentives be in that.

6           What it is, is that I went through and I  
7   calculated this. If you based demand response  
8   programs and actually this demand response program  
9   is ACWA has a group arrangement with Ancillary  
10   Services Coalition, and they are the ones that do  
11   our demand response. The water agencies contract  
12   with Ancillary Services Coalition and they are the  
13   scheduling coordinator that does the demand  
14   response.

15           If you take \$85 a KW year which is the  
16   PUC determined avoided capacity costs, which you  
17   guys know is an annualized combustion turbine  
18   cost, spread it over four months, that gives you  
19   \$21,000 a month.

20           If you look at the previous graph, that  
21   is enough to get 30 to 35 MW back in the old days  
22   before people really started thinking about that.

23           Then you need a per event, which we  
24   talked about. The point of this draft is let me  
25   see if I can go back. Right now if you are paying

1     instead of \$20,000 MW month, you are paying  
2     \$7,500, so you see you've got very little response  
3     from the water agencies because it is not worth  
4     their while to do that. I will go into that in  
5     just a second.

6             What I did is I said all right, I talked  
7     to a number of our guys, and I talked to Ancillary  
8     Services Coalition and said if you had to create a  
9     perfect demand response program, what would you  
10    do, and these are the characteristics.

11            It would need to be a multi-year program  
12    because many of the changes that are made within  
13    the water agency operation are not just staffing  
14    changes, but they are hardware changes, and you  
15    need to be able to recoup that investment over one  
16    year. It is very difficult to make major  
17    configuration changes in your system and recoup it  
18    over a year.

19            So, you need a multi-year program so you  
20    can basically amortize your capital costs over  
21    several years. You need to demand payment to pay  
22    for participation in the program, and that is just  
23    a fixed payment per month and that pays for your  
24    capital investment.

25            Then I talk about here the payment of a

1 fixed return. I said the water agencies aren't  
2 going to the -- the water agency customers are not  
3 going to be impressed if their district saved the  
4 state from blackout, but they ran out of water,  
5 they don't have enough pressure, fire protection  
6 required to boil water. That is what the water  
7 agencies are saying. If we jeopardize our system,  
8 we are not going to do it.

9 A per event payment, which will cover  
10 the additional staffing requirements and component  
11 wear and tear. A reasonable verification  
12 criteria, and let me go back and I want to show  
13 you something from somebody that you talked about  
14 before.

15 The first two years of this demand  
16 response program, we had 33 and 25 MW in this  
17 program. The next year, the price dropped, but  
18 also one of the big things that happened was you  
19 had Will talk to you this morning from Semitropic.  
20 He has got 5.5 MW of generation sitting on his  
21 property, he didn't use it last summer, and he has  
22 no plans to use it this summer because it is too  
23 expensive for him to turn them on number one.

24 Number two, what happened in 2002 was  
25 Semitropic was running along about 20 MW, and they

1 received a call and they dropped 6 MW, but when it  
2 came time for reconciliation, the utility and the  
3 ISO would only pay them for about 1.5 MW because  
4 what they had done was they were using the ten day  
5 rolling average. When you deal with irrigation  
6 districts and you soften the graph there, the  
7 electricity use on any given day is dependent upon  
8 water deliveries. That particular day that they  
9 had the call for an interruption or the demand  
10 response, they were using their system pretty much  
11 flat out.

12 When you average it over the previous  
13 ten days and the previous week had been pretty  
14 cool, they didn't have enough load to take it off  
15 of.

16 They were saying we were running along,  
17 we dropped 5.5 MW, you are going to pay us for 1.5  
18 MW, you guys can get lost, and we are never going  
19 to do this again.

20 One of the points I wanted to make here  
21 was that what you need in addition to a ten day  
22 rolling average for determining what your load  
23 drop is that you are going to get paid for, you  
24 need to be adjusted to load drop from the previous  
25 hour.

1           So, if they are running, particularly in  
2   agricultural districts, is running very hard the  
3   day that they are curtailed, they want to get  
4   credit for what they are actually dropping.

5           Accurate and timely settlements and  
6   adequate curtail notification. One of the things  
7   I wanted to point out down here is if there is  
8   some sort of a standard that is set up like the  
9   critical peak pricing program in which the water  
10   agency knows that it is indexed to temperature or  
11   some other thing, they can start preparing ahead  
12   of time instead of just waiting.

13           Remember, when they shut off, they have  
14   to keep staff on in the evening to refill  
15   everything. If they have some indication that  
16   something is going to next week is going to be a  
17   hot week, they can start dealing with their staff  
18   and saying hey guys or women, you are going to  
19   have to stay later most of the week because we may  
20   have a problem.

21           The agencies' ability to reduce peak  
22   electricity demand falls in several of these  
23   areas. One is the more aggressive use of their  
24   existing system, primarily pump scheduling and  
25   storage use.

1           The first point is this requires some  
2   kind of an analysis or system simulation to make  
3   sure to assure the operators that their system  
4   won't be compromised doing it and operating it in  
5   a new way.

6           Secondly, it requires additional  
7   staffing and additional sensors and controls.  
8   I'll talk about some of these sub points in just a  
9   second. They can add or accelerate additional  
10  storage. In many of these cases, the water  
11  agencies have additional storage that they are  
12  planning on adding in the future. They can add it  
13  or they can oversize it.

14          Peaking generation. One of the things  
15  we talked about is solar, and actually as of  
16  today, ACWA has a solar preferred partner program  
17  in which we have contracted with two photovoltaic  
18  suppliers for photovoltaic installations within  
19  the water agencies. So, I suspect there will be -  
20  - water agencies are very interested in this  
21  because of the peak load requirement.

22          In the hydro-electric generation, you  
23  saw in Met's case, they have little hydro  
24  facilities spread throughout their whole system.  
25  If you think about it for a second, if you are



1     pumping water up a hill to a storage facility and  
2     what you can do is you can convert that pump to a  
3     reversible pump turbine, and when the water is  
4     rolling back down the hill, you can use it to  
5     produce electricity.

6             The problem is, and I've talked to you  
7     guys about this before is there is no place to  
8     send that electricity at that point because that  
9     is not where your pump is. That is the pump that  
10    you use to pump and fill up the storage facility.  
11    You are not using it when the water is rolling  
12    back down hill, but there aren't any pumps close  
13    by it. So, you think every storage facility,  
14    every tank you see sitting up on a hill in the  
15    urban areas, has the potential for a hydro  
16    electric facility associated with it that will  
17    operate during the on peak. They are not put in  
18    because there is no place for that electricity to  
19    go.

20            The last is to get the water customers  
21    to shift water out of the on peak period. One of  
22    the things that we have talked about here before  
23    is the proposal that is before the Energy  
24    Commission for time of use water meters and time  
25    of use water tariff developments in a case study.

1           New storage and more aggressive use of  
2   existing storage. It is obvious. Water in  
3   storage is stored electricity. Took electricity,  
4   pump it up there, and it will not only not use  
5   electricity coming back down the hill, it can  
6   generate electricity coming back down the hill if  
7   there is a place to sell that electricity.

8           All urban agencies, and all is a pretty  
9   inclusive word, but all urban agencies have some  
10  storage. The reason is that your demand varies  
11  throughout the day. You want to run your  
12  treatment facilities on a fairly constant level,  
13  and so what you do is you have to have some place  
14  fairly constant level, and so what you do is you  
15  have to have some place to put the water that you  
16  have treated.

17          You look every town around here has some  
18  sort of storage facility, but the water agency has  
19  to make sure that it can meet all of its water  
20  requirements, pressure, deliveries, and water  
21  quality in order to participate in some sort of  
22  peak reduction. Otherwise, they are not going to  
23  do it. They are not going to compromise their  
24  system.

25          You have seen this graph before, but

1     this was an interesting study that we did for El  
2     Dorado. Basically what we did here was we took  
3     these two tanks that they had and their cut off,  
4     their lower operating levels 28 feet in these  
5     tanks, it was 28 feet and it was like 30 feet in  
6     the other tank. So, we convinced them to let us  
7     try taking it down an extra three feet, so drop it  
8     from 28 feet down to 25 feet. That meant in a 40  
9     foot tank, they still had 25 feet of water. That  
10    allowed them to drop 2 MW of load.

11               I think you have probably seen these  
12    graphs. The top graph is our system simulation  
13    which shows what the treated water pumping  
14    facility would look like in peak shaving  
15    operation. The bottom graph is what they actually  
16    used. The next one is very similar which is the  
17    wall water pumping facility.

18               The point being that virtually all water  
19    agencies have the ability to curtail some  
20    additional peak load. Their systems were not  
21    designed for it, their systems were designed from  
22    a water perspective, but they can do it, but they  
23    are not going to do it if they don't know that  
24    they can do it safely without jeopardizing their  
25    system.

1           So, this is what I think since you want  
2   recommendations, this is what I think that you  
3   need. For this summer, the first point --  
4   actually I was just talking to Cohen, this may be  
5   solved, but the first point that I wanted to bring  
6   up as of yesterday was to free up the technical  
7   assessment money.

8           We currently do technical assessment for  
9   the water agencies that are system simulations  
10   that show them how they can curtail their peak  
11   load and things like that.

12          We have had a problem with getting  
13   payment from the utilities, and we still have a  
14   problem getting the protocol for actually getting,  
15   so we have five case studies that in Southern  
16   California that are stopped right now because we  
17   don't have a protocol set up for the utilities to  
18   reimburse us for doing the studies for the water  
19   agencies.

20          The water agencies don't want to pay for  
21   it because the utilities are going to pay for it.  
22   It causes quite a deal of frustration for us  
23   because we need to complete those studies within  
24   the next month because the water agencies  
25   basically need a month of messing around with

1     their system to see if what we are saying will  
2     work because they want to say after we do a study,  
3     they want to say, okay, I want to try this. I  
4     don't know if these guys are lying to me or not,  
5     but I am going to try this. I am going to see if  
6     I can take six hours and run six hours off of  
7     storage.

8             It has been very frustrating for us for  
9     the summer because of some -- I don't know if you  
10    want to call it disagreements or discussions  
11    between the utilities and the Public Utilities  
12    Commission staff, the protocol for paying for  
13    these technical studies isn't in place, and we  
14    can't finish these technical studies which means  
15    the water districts don't have time to play with  
16    their system prior to the summer but basically we  
17    need to do it this next month or so.

18            The second point is allow financial  
19    incentives to be used for adding water agency  
20    storage, sensors, and controls. It is kind of a  
21    obvious thing, but it was a discussion that I had  
22    earlier this week, and what happened was we were  
23    talking -- I was talking with a utility person  
24    about some rebates for installing pressure sensors  
25    and water quality sensors and controls in a water

1 system.

2 This was in conjunction with doing some  
3 additional storage. The question I was asked was,  
4 was how much energy does this nitrogen sensor  
5 save. I said it doesn't save any, and they say,  
6 well, we are not going to pay for it.

7 I go wait a minute, back the truck up.  
8 If you had somebody that was coming into a  
9 commercial building and said we need to replace  
10 your air conditioner and it will save all of this  
11 energy, you would allow the air conditioner to be  
12 replaced.

13 You would pay for the thermostat to be  
14 replaced and the controls to be replaced, right,  
15 because they are part -- the thermostat doesn't  
16 save you any energy, the controls don't save you  
17 any energy, but that is what is necessary for that  
18 new air conditioner to work. That is exactly the  
19 same situation we have with the water agencies.

20 If they are required to use water out of  
21 storage, they have to make it to avoid peak for  
22 six hours, they have got to make sure that water  
23 that is coming out in the last hour has enough  
24 residual disinfection and has enough pressure and  
25 one of the problems is nitrification, that they

1 don't run into water quality programs. Otherwise,  
2 they are not going to do it.

3 This is a discussion that we are having  
4 with the utilities, but it is just something for  
5 your information, too, is that you may run into  
6 instances where there are technologies that the  
7 water agencies are asking to be funded under some  
8 sort of energy rebate program that on the surface  
9 looks like they have nothing to do at all with  
10 energy, but they are part of a package that allows  
11 them to use something else, particular to use  
12 water they kept in storage.

13 Okay, in longer term. Rate design and  
14 program stability. I know we keep harping about  
15 this, it is not really you guys' bailey wick, and  
16 I should be talking to somebody else which I do  
17 constantly, but look at what happened with the  
18 Demand Response Program. It went from \$31,000 KW  
19 month to \$6,000 a KW month in three years.

20 All the water agencies know this. They  
21 know that they can't sign up for a program right  
22 now without having the rug yanked out from under  
23 them in a year or two and having all of this  
24 investment that they put in being withheld. They  
25 just will not recover it.

1                   Okay, Demand Response Programs which I  
2   have talked about, which if I had to design one  
3   what it would look like to entice water agencies  
4   to participate and how you would price it, but  
5   also to allow incentives for adding not just  
6   storage because we've had this discussion with  
7   storage too. The utility response has typically  
8   been, well, we are not going to pay for storage  
9   for you adding additional storage to your system  
10  because you are obviously adding it for another  
11  purpose which is water deliveries, and energy is  
12  just a peripheral aspect to it so we are not going  
13  to pay for it, and like what I just talked about  
14  earlier, we are not going to pay for any of these  
15  new sensors or any of these new controls because  
16  the sensors and the controls have nothing to do  
17  with energy savings. They only have to do with  
18  the way you run your system and essentially your  
19  product.

20                  The ability to use addition generation.  
21  We as of yesterday, we have probably three MW of  
22  solar facilities that water agencies that I am  
23  going to be looking at for photovoltaic  
24  installations.

25                  You guys already know the issue of the



1 rebates is a big issue, and you had Will come and  
2 talk with you this morning. He has got one MW, he  
3 has already put in the (indiscernible) to get  
4 another MW for this next year because he is aware  
5 that the financing is -- there is such competition  
6 for it that there are real questions as to whether  
7 he was going to get it.

8           The point is that the water agencies are  
9 really interested in solar, and they are a really  
10 good fit for solar. One of the things that we  
11 have is we have lots and lots of space around our  
12 facilities, and so it's a great technology, but  
13 there is the question of without the rebates  
14 obviously, they don't pay for themselves. So,  
15 that is an issue that is a concern.

16           Peaking hydro. Like I say, every time  
17 you drive by and you see one of those big tan  
18 storage tanks up on the top of the hill, think,  
19 there is a potential hydro-electric generator  
20 sitting underneath that storage tank some place  
21 that is not being used because they didn't put it  
22 in because there is no place to sell that  
23 electricity.

24           The last of the development and case  
25 studies for customer time of use water rates.

1     You know, I am very interested in if we can  
2     convince the water customers to shift their demand  
3     out of the on peak via the time of use rates, just  
4     like we are trying to do with electricity, we can  
5     save a lot of peaking demand.

6             The final point is, there are hundreds  
7     of additional peak MWs. If we get 10 percent of  
8     the on peak demand of the water agencies to be  
9     able to shift, we have got 250 MW that will shift  
10    out of the on peak, but we are not going to do it  
11    if it costs the water agencies money and messes up  
12    their systems. Thanks.

13            COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Lon.  
14    Questions, comments?

15            MR. WOLFF: Gary Wolff, Pacific  
16    Institute. Lon, I am interested in this idea of  
17    generating peak power through the water flowing  
18    back out of the reservoirs, but in some cases  
19    there is not enough head in the system to do that.

20            You know, you are going to extract  
21    energy from the system that was designed to  
22    provide a certain pressure in the distribution  
23    system by gravity alone from that tank.

24            That is all there is, there is not  
25    excess pressure available. What I don't know, and

1 I don't know if you know either is what percentage  
2 of those reservoirs out there that we have excess  
3 pressure that could be captured in this way, or  
4 what is it going to take to figure out how many of  
5 those reservoirs we have that kind of excess  
6 pressure in?

7 MR. HOUSE: What I would do, and  
8 actually I told Matt is I would schedule a  
9 presentation by Calleguas Municipal Utility  
10 District. They have I think 3 MW of small hydro  
11 on precisely this issue, which is coming out of  
12 their storage facilities.

13 I have yet to run into an urban area  
14 that has any elevation that doesn't have or rural  
15 areas or ag areas too, but some of the ag's are  
16 pretty flat. Like if you look at Will's place,  
17 you know, you stand on top of a gopher hill, and  
18 you can see from one end to the other, so you are  
19 not going to get much there unless you go under  
20 ground.

21 Virtually all water agencies that have  
22 any elevation at all, have the potential for small  
23 hydro. If you think about it, they all have their  
24 storage tanks some place up on a hill or  
25 something. What you've got once you pump the

1 water up to the hill, you've got the effective  
2 head of that hill. If it is 100 feet, you've got  
3 100 feet of head.

4 What you will see, and I've talked about  
5 this before, what you will see in a lot of places,  
6 you will see pressure release valves, and that is  
7 just to keep -- because you've got all this water  
8 sitting up on top of this hill. When it comes  
9 walking down, it is going to start blowing stuff  
10 out, so you have pressure release valves.

11 Any place there is a pressure release  
12 valve, is the potential for a small hydro  
13 facility. The problem is, and I've been a little  
14 bit cavalier about it, the problem is not just  
15 that there is no place to sell it, the problem is  
16 these things operate -- they have a very low  
17 capacity factor.

18 The interesting thing is, they are all  
19 peak capacity factors, right, because you pump it  
20 up at night, and you let the water run out of  
21 these things in the daytime. Even though you've  
22 got a very low capacity factor, you are using it  
23 during the times of highest electricity use.

24 We have never been able to capture this,  
25 well, with a few exceptions, and Calleguas put in

1 all of their facilities in the QF hay days of the  
2 80's in which they could get the standard  
3 contracts.

4 I guess the point being is there is a  
5 lot of potential out there, but I think it is  
6 economically constrained in an unfortunate manner.  
7 There is no place to sell the electricity number  
8 one, so there is no place for it to go.

9 Actually one of the interesting things  
10 if you get Calleguas up here to talk about it,  
11 what they are doing and it is what I am  
12 recommending all the water agencies do, is when  
13 they go in and start trenching, they lay  
14 electrical conduit in all their water trenches.

15 What they will eventually be able to do,  
16 is they will eventually have a system that is very  
17 similar to Will's which is they will have electric  
18 conduit running along their in their water right  
19 of way so they can generate electricity here, but  
20 ship it over to where they need it in their system  
21 where their pumps are and never touch the utility  
22 lines.

23 The problem is as soon as they touch the  
24 utility lines, that is the kiss of death on these  
25 things.

1                   MR. TRASK: Any others?

2                   MR. BROOME: The case in point, this is  
3 Ken Broome, the City of Palo Alto has a stair step  
4 of storage tanks up the hill there to about 2,000  
5 feet elevation up the Santa Cruz Mountains.

6                   The reason they said they would like to  
7 put in a pump storage system is that the  
8 resident's time of water in their tanks is less  
9 than the usage time. In other words, they have to  
10 drain the tank for water quality reasons, so they  
11 were really interested in putting in the kind of  
12 system you are talking about.

13                  I think the Energy Commission actually  
14 has a program of PIER Program projects for that  
15 purpose, so I would certainly like to do a project  
16 like that.

17                  MR. HOUSE: That is a good point. When  
18 water comes in to these various systems, it is run  
19 through a treatment facility. In the treatment  
20 facility the water that comes out of the treatment  
21 facility meets whatever quality standards you  
22 have.

23                  Then they go stick it in a tank some  
24 place or they use it. The problem is they can't  
25 leave it sitting in that tank for a very long

1 period of time, and they all have requirements.

2 Without making sure that when the water  
3 ends up coming out of the tank, it has the  
4 residual disinfection levels, and it has a  
5 nitrified. That is one of the issues that this  
6 gentleman just talked about, it is water quality  
7 becomes a real problem when you are dealing with  
8 water that is left in storage for a long period of  
9 time. That is why participation in these programs  
10 requires in most cases additional sensors to be  
11 installed throughout the system so they make sure  
12 that they know what the water quality condition  
13 is.

14 Now one of the things they can do in a  
15 case like this is and what some of the agencies  
16 are doing is they are blending the water. They  
17 have got some water that is coming out of the  
18 storage facility, and it may have degraded it. It  
19 may have no residual disinfection left in it, but  
20 they can blend it with the treatment facility  
21 water and still maintain the residual level.

22 Their systems weren't set up to do that  
23 in most cases because they were set up just to  
24 deliver water, so there are additional costs and  
25 additional requirements necessary to do that.

1                   Like you said, there is a tremendous  
2   potential out there, and it just not being used.

3                   MR. KLEIN: I have one last question  
4   four you. You talked about the programs with the  
5   electric utilities and the water utilities need to  
6   be stabilized over time, you just can't have a one  
7   year on one year off event, how many years are you  
8   thinking about is needed for stability.

9                   MR. HOUSE: A lot depends upon -- well,  
10   when I talked to -- you are talking to a water  
11   guy, right, or a water energy guy. We build dams  
12   that last 50 years, so you are asking the wrong  
13   guy, right. The response that I generally got was  
14   five years.

15                   Five years is a long bureaucratic  
16   planning horizon I understand. It depends upon if  
17   it is less than a couple of years, they are  
18   generally going to pay the staff over time because  
19   you don't want to hire people for one year for a  
20   program and say, oh well, the Energy Commission or  
21   the Public Utilities Commission changed their  
22   minds and so you are all fired because we are not  
23   going to do this next year.

24                   There needs to be some planning horizon  
25   for staffing levels. If it is a short period of



1 time, they will just over time. If it is a much  
2 longer period of time, then they can do the  
3 economics and justify adding staff.

4 Then it depends upon what your repayment  
5 time is for your capital improvements. Most of  
6 the sensors and controls are not very expensive.  
7 If you are adding an \$8 million storage facility  
8 and you are going to accelerate it solely for peak  
9 energy benefits, you want to make sure that you  
10 get on a program that will give you peak energy  
11 benefits for more than one year and generally five  
12 years in order to pay that off over that period of  
13 time.

14 I guess the rule is that the people that  
15 I've talked to would like five years. I realize  
16 that is a long period of time, but if you viewed  
17 demand response the same way you did generation,  
18 they enter into generation, they enter into  
19 contracts for generators for five years. You  
20 could enter into a contract for a demand response  
21 program for five years too.

22 MR. KLEIN: Thank you.

23 MR. TRASK: If we could only figure out  
24 some way to recover the energy that Lon puts into  
25 our PA system.

1                   COMMISSIONER BOYD: He has a lot of good  
2 ideas, it does take money to pay for them all  
3 across of what we have hear today, and that is one  
4 of the hurdles we have to deal with. Another  
5 hurdle of course that stands in the way of a lot  
6 of these good ideas is an artifact of the collapse  
7 of our electricity system and the hybrid system  
8 and the hybrid financing structure we are living  
9 with today, and we will grow out of that, but it  
10 will take awhile. Then maybe we can generate some  
11 enthusiasm and some longer term financing  
12 possibilities, but we need to start planning now  
13 which is what we are doing. Moving on.

14                  MR. TRASK: I feel like Carnack the  
15 Magician here. I hold in my hand the  
16 introductions of the last presentation today, and  
17 please no clapping.

18                  Our last speaker is kind of a tag team  
19 here. We have John Rosenblum who is a consultant  
20 and Ann Hancock, who is the Director of the  
21 Climate Protection Campaign. They are going to be  
22 talking about what is up there on the screen, in  
23 an effort to categorize, quantify the greenhouse  
24 gas emissions and then how to reduce them from the  
25 water and waste water systems in Sonoma County.

1           I think I will take this moment here to  
2   correct something that has been thrown out there  
3   quite a bit. We have often heard of the pumping  
4   over the Tehachapi as the greatest single pump  
5   lift in the world. It is no longer true. It is  
6   now in Sonoma County where they pump waste water  
7   from Santa Rosa, waste water treatment system up  
8   to the Geysers for reinjection into the steam  
9   fields up there. John.

10           MR. ROSENBLUM: First of all, thank you  
11   all for staying so long. We should have long been  
12   on the road. Anyway, my usual work is just  
13   looking for energy efficiency in individual water  
14   systems and in waste water treatment plants.

15           Over the years, what I saw was the lack  
16   of integrated responsibility caused a lot of the  
17   biggest ideas in energy efficiency and water  
18   efficiency to be lost because the jurisdictional  
19   differences were just controlling, limiting the  
20   scope of the projects that I was working on.

21           When Ann Hancock asked me to consult for  
22   the Climate Protection Campaign and evaluating the  
23   greenhouse gas element from water and waste water  
24   systems in Sonoma County, it looked like a very  
25   good opportunity.

1           First of all what we are talking about  
2   the greenhouse gases, just whatever is generated  
3   at the electricity plants that provide the  
4   electricity, and I didn't do any sophisticated  
5   evaluation of how much Co2 is bubbling off the  
6   waste water treatment processes, just the  
7   electricity that is coming in. PG & E we assume  
8   is about 0.7 lb per KWhr and just use that as a  
9   measure.

10           The first thing we had to do was look at  
11   the greenhouse gas inventory. How much energy is  
12   being used, let's calculate from that energy that  
13   is being used, how much greenhouse gas, how much  
14   Co2 equivalence.

15           Then I took some water supply examples  
16   from the Sonoma County Water Agency, some energy  
17   efficiency improvements. I'll show you at the  
18   Santa Rosa Waster Water Treatment Plant and then  
19   some thoughts about how utility rates, waste water  
20   rates, water rates are affected by efficiency.

21           Let's look at the greenhouse gas  
22   emissions. What I am trying to show in this graph  
23   here, the red is waste water and the blue is  
24   water. What I am really trying to show it depends  
25   on the population in each city. Well, that is not

1 very interesting.

2           What is more interesting to most people  
3 is okay, when I turn on the faucet in my home at  
4 least in Sonoma County, this is about the range  
5 each home is generating. When we look at it per  
6 million gallons, per gallons delivered, what I am  
7 trying to show in this graph is most of these  
8 towns are about the same because they are using  
9 activated sludge, waste water treatment, and this  
10 is very different from Southern California because  
11 all of these plants are nitrifying, that means  
12 they use about twice as much energy to treat their  
13 waste water.

14           Healdsburg is a very special case  
15 because it uses hydro power mostly, it has a  
16 contract with NCPA, and their waste water  
17 treatment plant needs upgrading last year. It  
18 really doesn't comply with the waste water  
19 treatment discharge requirements. They are  
20 upgrading their plant.

21           What we are looking at in the county is  
22 the Santa Rose Waste Water Treatment Plant is a  
23 large regional plant. So, it is about 14,000 tons  
24 of greenhouse gasses. The Sonoma County Water  
25 Agency which is the main wholesaler to Sonoma

1 County and Marin County is just as large as that  
2 individual facility.

3 Then all the cities combined which were  
4 part of our study were getting up to about 32,000  
5 tons per year of greenhouse gasses. Remember when  
6 we talk about greenhouse gases, this means the  
7 amount of energy that they use. These are the  
8 facilities that we are looking out.

9 The most important thing for all the  
10 decision makers who participate, all the cities in  
11 Sonoma Country participate in the Climate  
12 Protection Campaign, the most important thing for  
13 them is on the books, there are infrastructure  
14 improvements in water and waste water that are  
15 going to cost more than \$ 1 billion. That is the  
16 key concern, the money.

17 Greenhouse gases, yeah, well, Ann  
18 Hancock has been very successful in galvanizing  
19 political action around the greenhouse gases, but  
20 it is really the dollars that are attracting  
21 attention and the participation.

22 We looked at all the treatment  
23 facilities, and I am just showing Rohnert Park.  
24 for example, we broke down all the different  
25 categories of use. This is the electricity that

1 is being used, here is the natural gas. When we  
2 translate it into greenhouse gases, the waste  
3 water treatment side is about 60 percent. The  
4 water supply side is about 40 percent to the  
5 greenhouse gases.

6 Water supply. What we are looking at is  
7 typical urban water supply. Most of the water is  
8 provided in the summer for urban irrigation,  
9 landscape irrigation. 25 percent of the power  
10 comes from WAPA which is a hydro power federal  
11 government hydro power, the rest 75 percent comes  
12 from PG & E, and you can see what happens in  
13 summer, that is when most of the PG & E bills come  
14 in.

15 During the summer, they can get up to 8  
16 MW and some of that occurs right on peak. If they  
17 wanted to, they could go up to more than 8 MW, but  
18 8 MW is something that often happens in their  
19 system.

20 Looking at the money, this is based on  
21 data up until the end of 2002, only 9 percent came  
22 from WAPA because it is cheap power, it is about  
23 \$30 per MWhr, and 91 percent of the dollars are  
24 going to PG & E because of this peak over here.  
25 They pay about \$ 5 million a year for their

1 electricity.

2           What we are looking at is very expensive  
3 urban irrigation, landscaping is expensive. What  
4 I did in 2003, they have a SCADA system that  
5 tracks all of these different parameters. We  
6 looked at 30 minute data for 15 months, very  
7 similar to what Lon House was talking about, this  
8 is the kind of stuff that we looked at.

9           The project that we came up with was an  
10 improvement in the pumps and improvement in  
11 storage, exactly what Lon House was talking about.

12           The key is well, we get about six  
13 percent reduction because the key for this project  
14 was to reduce the peak power, and then in  
15 greenhouse gases it was about 8 percent. I am  
16 just giving these as an example because really it  
17 is the money that counts. The 13 percent,  
18 \$600,000 a year savings and almost -- I'm not  
19 going to say all of that, but a lot of this, more  
20 than 70 percent of this is reducing peak demand  
21 costs.

22           It would take about \$2 million to  
23 improve efficiency, make some changes in their  
24 SCADA system. They already have all of the  
25 sensors that are required to get the information



1 we need to shift to peak, and they can save  
2 \$600,000.

3 When we transfer that into greenhouse  
4 gas reductions, which was the focus of the Climate  
5 Protection Campaign, what we are doing over the 20  
6 year life cycle of the project, save about \$320  
7 per ton of CO2 reduced. So, we are saving money  
8 and reducing the greenhouse gases at the same  
9 time. That is a very popular kind of message for  
10 the Campaign.

11 This is the way the water agency  
12 provides water at the moment. This is our \$2  
13 million project, and you can see the \$600,000 a  
14 year is a sizeable reduction. The key issue is  
15 that the Sonoma County Water Agency is facing  
16 anywhere in this range of capital improvement  
17 projects. They already know that they have to do  
18 at least this amount and probably a lot more than  
19 this. This is what is in the documents at the  
20 moment.

21 Now the issue is okay, let's not look at  
22 \$2 million projects, let's try and incorporate our  
23 energy efficiency and water efficiency programs  
24 into this kind of money.

25 What they are looking at for the future

1 is going up to this amount. The key problem is  
2 are they really going to have this amount of water  
3 from the Russian and the Eel River. There is  
4 already litigation going on, but this is the  
5 planned intent. This is the increase in  
6 electricity bills.

7 Included about 10 percent water  
8 efficiency in the plan, so now this is where the  
9 beauty of working with the Climate Protection  
10 Campaign comes in. I could go with the Climate  
11 Protection Campaign and ask well, what would  
12 happen if we went beyond 10 percent water  
13 efficiency and we looked very specifically at  
14 reducing irrigation demise, landscape irrigation,  
15 urban landscape irrigation demise.

16 We are not talking about agriculture at  
17 all. What would happen? The problem for the  
18 agency is that asking this question mixes capital  
19 costs with operation costs, and water efficiency  
20 is an operations deal. This is the way their  
21 planning goes at the moment.

22 It is an institutional barrier that I  
23 was happy to hear that IEUA doesn't have because  
24 they combine all the water and the waste water and  
25 the energy in one institution. I am hoping that

1 is what I heard.

2 The next problem is that irrigation  
3 occurs at the retailer level. Sonoma County Water  
4 Agency is a wholesaler, so that is a key. How do  
5 you get to all those people who are watering those  
6 lawns, so how do you get to them to improve their  
7 efficiency.

8 The energy portion is Sonoma County  
9 Water Agency savings. How do you portion any  
10 savings that are obtained by the wholesaler back  
11 to the retailers.

12 Waste water reclamation which as we have  
13 already explained, a lot of it is already going to  
14 the Geysers, but waste water reclamation had  
15 nothing to do with the water agency, it is a  
16 different institution. So, it complicates matters  
17 if you are trying to bring in another agency to  
18 help you plan.

19 Then the big bugaboo is water rights.  
20 It is not only if I save water who now gets the  
21 water. The Russian and Eel River systems are over  
22 allocated. Obviously, some people think they are  
23 over allocated, I believe they are. There are  
24 problems with fisheries and the question is if I  
25 reduce my water demand, does that mean I won't get

1     it back when I need it in 15 years or whatever.

2             In order to overcome all of these, I  
3     could ask all these questions because I was  
4     operating as a consultant to the Climate  
5     Protection Campaign. It provided me a framework  
6     to look at some of the issues that Lon House  
7     brought up where most water agencies well, who is  
8     going to pay for the sensors, who is going to pay  
9     for the over time, so it is not in your scope of  
10    work, so don't even ask those questions.

11            This is what I think happens if we can  
12    get some moderate water efficiency in the  
13    irrigation sector. What I am trying to show here  
14    is that by reducing this peak demand just from the  
15    operation perspective, we are reducing about \$1.75  
16    million a year in electricity bills.

17            The key is what is the value of this  
18    avoided capital not having to -- designing for  
19    this peak demand rather than this peak demand.  
20    That is the kind of question we really like to get  
21    into, but as I showed you before, just working on  
22    energy efficiency, a \$2 million project that can  
23    save \$600,000, that is already quite a good deal.

24            Looking at waste water treatment, again,  
25    we did a data project from the waste water

1 treatment SCADA system, took all of the data and  
2 looked, and what we are really looking at is how  
3 much air do we have to blow into the waste water  
4 treatment, the secondary portion of the waste  
5 water treatment system, and can we use less energy  
6 to blow air into that system. This is the kind of  
7 data we looked at.

8 Here are the six blowers all 900  
9 horsepower blowers. We replaced two of those  
10 blowers with 600 horsepower blowers, and what we  
11 get out of it, the energy savings translate to  
12 1,100 tonCO2 per year.

13 When we look at it, these two blowers  
14 are the equivalent of changing the lighting in 1.6  
15 million square feet. The City of Santa Rosa city  
16 hall is tiny compared to that. This cost \$1.1  
17 million, this probably cost about \$1.7 million,  
18 but because of the change in occupancy in this,  
19 this amount of office space, you would probably  
20 have to redo this project three times over twenty  
21 years. Whereas the two blowers, are totally in  
22 the control of the city and the waste water  
23 treatment plant. Over 20 years, well, not nothing  
24 is going to change, but this is well within all of  
25 their operational capabilities. This one

1 translates to \$171 saved per tonCO2 removed.

2 Here is our little \$1.1 million cap and  
3 blower project saving \$300,000 a year, but the  
4 City of Santa Rosa, that regional waste water  
5 treatment plant is looking at a capacity expansion  
6 project already on the books somewhere between  
7 \$200 and \$600 million. It is a very large  
8 expansion.

9 Again, the question is, if we are  
10 looking at this kind of money, why are we just  
11 dealing with \$1.1 million projects to save energy,  
12 why not incorporate the energy into this project.

13 Looking at some things that can be done.  
14 They already have flow equalization for winter  
15 flows. If they used it in summer, I estimate  
16 anywhere between 30 and 50 percent less peak  
17 electricity peak demand for those blowers.

18 Within this project, they have already  
19 got about \$50 million to \$200 million of process  
20 upgrades. Process upgrades if you think them  
21 through properly, you can probably use a lot less  
22 energy, and at the same time, capture a lot more  
23 solids to put into your digester, and they already  
24 have the digester. You generate more by gas.  
25 They already have the generation facility to

1 generate more electricity at times you really want  
2 it.

3 Indoor water efficiency isn't really a  
4 big favorite of the Santa Rosa Waste Water  
5 Department simply because the key for their design  
6 is winter flow. Winter flow is affected by storm,  
7 by infiltration, and indoor efficiency is a tiny  
8 amount compared to that.

9 If you look at expensive electricity  
10 during the summer, anything you can do with indoor  
11 water efficiency is a benefit because you can,  
12 especially if you are focusing on the industrial  
13 and the commercial load, you can reduce both the  
14 flow and the load coming into the plant.

15 Because of the way that they look at it,  
16 that is in the operations budget, it is not part  
17 of the capital budget.

18 Decentralized reclamation. This is a  
19 fancy word for how about some of our facilities  
20 using septic systems. There are now packaged  
21 septic systems. You can put them in schools, in  
22 parks, there is no need to take all of the waste  
23 water to the central waste water treatment plant  
24 if you have enough area in a school for example,  
25 to use a septic and leach.

1           That was screened out of the EIR  
2     initially, and now it is being reinstated is  
3     because what the schools have found and what the  
4     parks in the City of Santa Rosa have found that  
5     under drought conditions, they are losing their  
6     playing fields, so it might be worth while  
7     thinking this one through, and that is what the  
8     City of Santa Rosa is beginning to think about.

9           The key is that as you reduce this in  
10    this summer, you are reducing your expensive  
11    electricity demand.

12           This one truly can reduce capital costs  
13    or at least for this system, the system in Santa  
14    Rosa and the needs that they have for expansion.

15           There are system benefits, but again,  
16    there is this confusion between what my confusing  
17    for them capital budgets and operations budget, it  
18    is something that the elected officials in Santa  
19    Rosa have to grapple with how to because they have  
20    their charter city, and they have a Utilities  
21    Commission. They have to find a way to properly  
22    integrate those two.

23           Energy efficiency. You go to a waste  
24    water treatment plant and as long as you are  
25    talking about pumps and motors, it is fine, they



1 will listen to you. The largest energy efficiency  
2 savings come from improvements in the treatment  
3 process itself. Looking at treatment process, you  
4 then begin to make everyone nervous about will  
5 they be able to stay in compliance.

6 With modern technology and new modern  
7 controls technology and the way we understand  
8 treatment processes at the moment, it is  
9 worthwhile looking at this. I believe that is  
10 where the big savings are.

11 For instance, in Southern California  
12 where or at least in San Diego County where you  
13 don't have to nitrify. In summer, most of the  
14 plants are nitrifying because of the heat, but if  
15 you have a control system that prevents the plant  
16 from nitrifying, then what you are doing is  
17 reducing the energy requirement for blowing air  
18 into the secondary process. You are reducing it  
19 by 50 percent, and I've seen that in several  
20 plants.

21 The next is look at water efficiency.  
22 That is the other side, it is the water supplier's  
23 responsibility to look at water efficiency, and  
24 Gary Wolff's example about the washing machines,  
25 this is exactly where it occurs. Someone else's

1 calculating that benefit.

2 The whole issue of you know, I was  
3 trying to promote decentralized. The whole issue  
4 here is centralization so that you get safe  
5 handling of waste water. This is a major concern.  
6 They are afraid of this, but what I was thinking  
7 of an not just me, what people are thinking of in  
8 this kind of thing is the City would still operate  
9 this decentralized systems.

10 Again, I was able to look at this  
11 because I was working for the Climate Protection  
12 Campaign.

13 Now let's look at efficiency and rates.  
14 The Santa Rosa Waste Water Treatment Plant, this  
15 is the way the rates come in. PG & E is about 19  
16 percent of their operating costs. Usually the  
17 argument is well, even if you save me 10 percent  
18 of my electricity rates, it is really not  
19 affecting this 80 percent, so I am not sure it is  
20 a good idea to invest.

21 When you look at the fixed costs of a  
22 waste water treatment plant, the capital that  
23 amortization of the capital investment represents  
24 about 50 percent, so that changes the picture.  
25 What we are really looking at in the rates is 40

1 percent of the decisions made on capital costs  
2 that take you out the next 20 years, so what  
3 really my whole message is and the Climate  
4 Protection Campaign's message is if we want to  
5 promote energy efficiency and water efficiency and  
6 reduction of greenhouse gases, let's look at using  
7 less so we have to build less.

8 Let's look at where the really big  
9 dollars are, let me put it to you bluntly like  
10 that because there is more chance that action will  
11 be taken if we are really talking about the main  
12 capital decisions.

13 Okay, so just to summarize what I've  
14 been babbling about. There is about \$ 1 billion  
15 worth of infrastructure costs that need to be  
16 invested in Sonoma County. There is opportunity  
17 for regional water savings, energy, and water, and  
18 dollars. The same applies for waste water.

19 Then when we look at the increasing  
20 concern for greenhouse gases, well, it looks as  
21 though in the water and waste water systems, we  
22 can actually reduce greenhouse gases and save  
23 money.

24 Now that is all well and good, but there  
25 needs to be in this case, in Sonoma County, there

1 needs to be some kind of institutional frame work  
2 to help us do the planning because we need to  
3 integrate the water side with the waste water side  
4 with the energy side in order to create the  
5 willingness to go ahead. That is where the  
6 Climate Protection Campaign comes in, and I am  
7 going to turn it over to Ann to explain how this  
8 came about.

9 MS. HANCOCK: Commissioner, members of  
10 the public, my name is Ann Hancock. I am the  
11 Coordinator/Director of the Climate Protection  
12 Campaign in Sonoma County. I am going to give you  
13 about a five to ten minute sketch, and it is going  
14 to be less technical and more how we mustered the  
15 political wheel, and what we are doing currently  
16 in Sonoma County.

17 We followed the Cities for Climate  
18 Protection Program. This is a program advanced by  
19 ICLEI, and the national headquarters is in  
20 Berkeley. It is a program followed by over 600  
21 local governments around the world, 150 of them in  
22 the United States.

23 It is meant to capitalize on the access  
24 and the power of local action. The motto of the  
25 Cities for Climate Protection and ICLEI is that

1 local action moves the world.

2 So, it is very exciting to be part of  
3 this movement that saves money, reduces greenhouse  
4 gas emissions, and has us doing the right thing,  
5 and connects internationally with a very exciting  
6 program.

7 This is a graph that shows you how the  
8 program is organized. We follow five steps and go  
9 along two tracks. The five steps are to do an  
10 inventory of your greenhouse gas emissions, create  
11 a target for reducing your emissions, make a plan  
12 for achieving your targets, implement your plan,  
13 and monitor and adjust.

14 You do that for internal operations and  
15 you also do it community wide. It is a voluntary  
16 program so cities and counties set their own pace,  
17 and they make their own targets, and they can  
18 follow this plan, actually in different sequences  
19 if they would like to.

20 Just to kind of give you an analogy of  
21 the simplicity and the logic behind this plan, I  
22 would like to use a weight reduction program. You  
23 get on the scale, you go oh my gosh, I need to  
24 lose weight, 20 pounds, I am going to diet and  
25 exercise, then you go on your plan, and then you

1 keep stepping on the scale and you find out how  
2 you are doing, and you monitor and adjust.

3 We have all ten of our municipalities,  
4 nine cities and the county pledge to reduce their  
5 greenhouse gas emissions. This is the first time  
6 in the nation that 100 percent of the  
7 jurisdictions in a county have committed  
8 themselves comprehensively and completely to  
9 climate protection.

10 We set a second national precedent in  
11 that 100 percent of them have completed their base  
12 line greenhouse gas emission inventories for their  
13 municipal operations.

14 Five out of ten of them have set their  
15 targets, so on this top track for municipal  
16 operations, they have all done their inventories  
17 and half of them have set their targets.

18 Community wide -- I am going to come  
19 back to that actually. I'll come back to the  
20 target too.

21 This is a picture of the day when we  
22 achieved our first national precedent when 100  
23 percent of our local jurisdictions had completed  
24 or signed onto the Cities for Climate Protection  
25 Program, that is at our Board of Supervisor's

1 meeting, that is Mike Kerns, he was the Chairman  
2 of the Board the time, and he is shaking hands  
3 with Ryan from ICLEI, and there is all of us  
4 celebrating.

5 One of the things that is currently  
6 going on is that there are four programs combining  
7 to bring in technical assistance to help the  
8 cities and the country achieve their goals in the  
9 Cities for Climate Protection Program.

10 There is CALEEP as you mentioned,  
11 Martha, right? We are one of the six projects in  
12 the State of California that the CALEEP Project is  
13 dealing with.

14 Then there is also the local government  
15 energy partnership that the Association of Bay  
16 Area Governments is working on. The Bay Area Air  
17 Quality Management District has given us a small  
18 grant to conduct two studies, and then the Climate  
19 Protection Campaign, of course, is the fourth  
20 partner.

21 Another thing that happened recently is  
22 that the City of Santa Rosa held a conference for  
23 business. It was called Climate Protection  
24 Everyone Profits. Two of our key speakers were  
25 Margaret Bruce from the Silicon Valley

1 Manufacturers Group where business there has led a  
2 very impressive effort to commit themselves  
3 regionally to Climate Protection, and they have  
4 set a target that made national headlines. They  
5 agreed to a 20 percent below 1990 levels,  
6 greenhouse gas reduction target by 2010, and this  
7 is three times kyoto. It is very very exciting.  
8 We were hoping that Margaret could inspire some of  
9 our businesses there in Sonoma County to follow  
10 suit.

11 Also our second speaker was Terry  
12 Tamminan, Governor Schwarzenegger's Cabinet  
13 Secretary, and we were hoping, and Terry said he  
14 would, consider an initiative between the State of  
15 California and Sonoma Country where Sonoma County  
16 could be the petri dish for the state in trying  
17 out some of its exciting ideas for how to  
18 dramatically reduce our greenhouse gas emissions.

19 Thanks to the Bay Area Air Quality  
20 Management District, we did do an inventory  
21 community wide of our commercial and residential  
22 governmental emissions. This was through four  
23 sectors: electricity and natural gas,  
24 transportation, solid waste, and agriculture.

25 Our key finding was that our greenhouse



1 gas emissions increased by 28 percent between 1990  
2 and 2000, and this is double the national rate.

3 In Sonoma County, we pride ourselves in  
4 being environmental and ecologically oriented, and  
5 here we are with double the national rate of an  
6 increase, so you can see what a huge challenge we  
7 have on our hands.

8 This graph represents the choices that  
9 we have for the future. The black line shows  
10 business as usual, keeping on our 28 percent  
11 increase. The green line at the bottom shows the  
12 ecological imperative, the scientific imperative.  
13 Scientists tell us that we need to reduce our  
14 greenhouse gas emissions between 50 and 70 percent  
15 to stabilize the carbon dioxide in the atmosphere.

16 We haven't talked really about the  
17 horrible consequences that scientists tell us are  
18 ahead for us if we don't do this.

19 There are other lines there that show us  
20 a range of some of the options that we could take  
21 in setting our greenhouse gas emission target.

22 We are bringing together 40 to 50  
23 members throughout our community on May 21 to see  
24 if we can come to agreement about who our target  
25 should be and then we will take that

1 recommendation back. We will take it back if we  
2 reach agreement to our (indiscernible) for  
3 consideration for adoption.

4 Climate protection. What we are up  
5 against is not really the science and technology.  
6 The scientific and technological solutions exist,  
7 and this is very important to realize, but what we  
8 are up against is the public will.

9 This topic is so very scary that most  
10 people are in a deep state of denial. Cognitive  
11 linguists tell us that in order to compel action,  
12 in order to bring people to action to want to even  
13 take action, we have to talk about it in a  
14 different way. They say metaphorically, we need  
15 to go from chicken little to the little engine  
16 that could.

17 In Sonoma County we have taken it a step  
18 farther. We say that people who protect the  
19 climate are very very cool. We like to think of  
20 ourselves a little bit like in the Matrix, and we  
21 are translating this to our local elected  
22 officials and our staff people who are working on  
23 this in the various cities and counties.

24 This is Jane Bender, the mayor of Santa  
25 Rosa, and Eydie Tacata, who is a staff member of

1 Rohnert Park, and they've got the coveted dark  
2 glasses award, the first time ever given for being  
3 very very cool and being our climate protection  
4 champions.

5 Second to the last point here. We feel  
6 that climate protection offers some very important  
7 opportunities.

8 First of all that it is comprehensive  
9 and compelling, that it integrates a broad  
10 spectrum of issues, not only water and energy, but  
11 forestry and transportation and actually land use.  
12 If you extend it even further, public health and  
13 national security, that it provides a very  
14 important nexus.

15 The metrics of sustainability, that  
16 greenhouse gas emissions is one of the most  
17 important metrics that we can use if we want to  
18 navigate towards a sustainable future.

19 Also a very important paper came out  
20 last summer from Ned Reynolds, and we have it  
21 posted on our website. He argues, and I think  
22 very affectively, that climate protection is a key  
23 driver for energy efficiency, that it needs to  
24 come out of the closet. That was the title of his  
25 paper, so I urge people here to take a look at

1 Ned's paper and see what you think of the case he  
2 makes about climate protection as a key driver for  
3 energy efficiency.

4 This photograph we took, it is an  
5 elected representative from each of our  
6 municipalities and they were invited to bring with  
7 them a child who represents the future to them,  
8 and then we had a hybrid vehicle and a solar  
9 panel. This is in our Luther Burbank Gardens  
10 right down town in Santa Rosa.

11 What this picture represents is that we  
12 are standing together for the future, and what we  
13 envision is that in 50 years or so when our  
14 children's children are looking back at us, that  
15 they can look back at us and say, we are living  
16 well because of what they did on our behalf.  
17 Thank you.

18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Ann. A  
19 couple of questions and a comment. Does Sonoma  
20 County belong to the state's voluntary registry?

21 MS. HANCOCK: No, we do not.

22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Have they considered  
23 it?

24 MS. HANCOCK: No, I don't think any of  
25 them have considered it, and you know, I myself am

1 going to the registry conference on the 19th, and  
2 what we understand is that it is more oriented  
3 towards a business model. You are saying no --

4 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I think it is open  
5 to all comers, and if you are going to the event,  
6 well, I will see you there and introduce you to  
7 the president and we will take it from there.

8 MS. HANCOCK: We will take a look at  
9 that.

10 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Secondly, I am just  
11 curious as to whether you have had any interaction  
12 with the climate staff of the Energy Commission.  
13 I am impressed by what I've seen. I hadn't heard  
14 that your county and its municipalities were this  
15 deep into the subject. I was just wondering if  
16 our paths have just not crossed agency to agency.

17 MS. HANCOCK: I don't think our paths  
18 have crossed.

19 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I chair the Climate  
20 Advisory Committee which just met the day before  
21 yesterday for the fourth time. ICLEI is a member,  
22 the Silicon Valley folks are members, etc. We  
23 should talk off line more about a connection  
24 between our agency and what you are doing because  
25 it is fairly impressive.

1           On the thesis of climate protection as a  
2   driver for energy efficiency, that is a very  
3   interesting statement, and I agree with it. I  
4   think in California, which has earned its way into  
5   some of the international associations involved in  
6   climate change, it is because energy efficiency  
7   has been such a driver in California for so long,  
8   that we rate very well as a climate state.

9           I mean we are the most efficient state  
10  in terms of electricity use per capita on our  
11  emissions per capita, we rank better than most  
12  states in this country, better than some of the  
13  countries in the world. Not the best, but we've  
14  got a pretty good batting average, and it is  
15  obviously a fairly aggressive state.

16          You are right, there is a huge linkage  
17  between those two subjects, and you've just to let  
18  you know, you've peaked my curiosity a little bit  
19  about -- I mean we are picking our way through an  
20  inventory of greenhouse gas emitters in this  
21  state, industries and what have you. That is some  
22  people's approach to the targets -- well, I don't  
23  want to say targets, that scares some people, but  
24  the areas to look at for future reduction, and I  
25  won't rattle off the list.

1                   Part of success is having a climate  
2   within the industry, and in this case a  
3   municipality or a regional government to attack  
4   some of the issues, and I am impressed that you  
5   have connected the water and climate change  
6   issues, so you will be hearing from us, we would  
7   like to talk about it more. You may move  
8   something up our agenda just because you can get  
9   some enthusiasm for action in the arenas vis a vis  
10  arm wrestling with some unnamed industry over what  
11  they should be doing.

12                  Anyway, it is very interesting, thank  
13  you.

14                  MS. HANCOCK: Thank you very much.

15                  MR. TRASK: Any other comments or  
16  questions?

17                  MR. WOLFF: Question for either Ann or  
18  John. What percentage of the greenhouse gas  
19  emissions in county are resulting from water  
20  management?

21                  MR. ROSENBLUM: Off the top of my head,  
22  it is about 2 percent.

23                  MS. HANCOCK: About 2 percent.

24                  MR. WOLFF: That is without accounting  
25  probably for the customer side of the meter?

1           MR. ROSENBLUM: Exactly, we are not  
2     accounting for customers. The key was that the  
3     savings are so large that out of that 2 percent,  
4     we can probably cut a large amount and save money  
5     to go off to what you are talking about, the  
6     larger issues in the homes.

7           MR. MAINLAND: Commissioners, my name is  
8     Ed Mainland. I am co-chair of the Sierra Club of  
9     California's Energy Climate Committee. I had a  
10    question for our speakers.

11           First of all, it certainly sounds like  
12    they have something going in Sonoma that is worth  
13    emulating statewide, but my question is, is it  
14    possible to calculate the greenhouse gas emissions  
15    from large entities, large systems such as the  
16    Metropolitan Water District or the Inland Empire  
17    District, and is it possible to calculate those  
18    and then set targets for reduction on that scale  
19    similar as your smaller municipalities are doing?

20           MR. ROSENBLUM: It was pretty simple to  
21    do it in Sonoma County. All we did was look at  
22    all the different accounts and with power data  
23    bases now, it can go after them. I think that was  
24    the point of Gary Wolff's presentation on the  
25    model.



1           It might be easier to do it for the  
2   Metropolitan Water District than trying to do it  
3   across the entire state.

4           MS. DAVIS: The answer is, yes, and at  
5   the Inland Empire Utilities Agency, we've started  
6   on the process through the dairy digester. We are  
7   actually anticipating being -- we are marketing  
8   greenhouse gas reductions right now through the  
9   Climate Exchange, the Chicago Climate Exchange,  
10  specifically through the reduction in methane gas,  
11  greenhouse gases through the digester projects.

12          MR. WOLFF: I should also comment that  
13  for a water system, anyone who wants to enter the  
14  different components of their water system into  
15  our watered air model that is available on our  
16  website for free download can enter the components  
17  of their water system, the amount of energy used  
18  by each component, the sources of energy, you know  
19  the type of energy, natural gas, coal, hydro,  
20  whatever it is, and the model calculates eight  
21  categories that are pollutant emissions from that  
22  scenario for water use. One of them is carbon  
23  dioxide.

24          MR. ERICKSON: Commissioners, my name is  
25  Dave Erickson, and I work on Climate Protection

1 Campaign with Ann. I've actually been doing a lot  
2 of the data work to support Ann's work and also  
3 John's work collecting data for the different  
4 users emitters in Sonoma County.

5 John's work is really interesting to me.

6 I have an engineering background, and this is a  
7 new field for me, but it is interesting. I think  
8 what I've seen John say that I think is unique is  
9 he has or is developing this concept of micro,  
10 both water and waste water handling similar to a  
11 distributed generation concept for energy.

12 I think what he is saying is by  
13 distributing both the production and the emission  
14 side of water and waste water more, you can get  
15 huge energy savings over and above what you would  
16 see if you spent that money on developing  
17 infrastructure if I am making sense.

18 I've been to one of these workshops  
19 before, and I am curious that nobody is really  
20 talking about distributing supply in terms of  
21 harvesting rain water. This is something that has  
22 been talked about quite a bit. It is extremely  
23 energy non-intensive, in fact, it can be  
24 completely encapsulated on at least in a  
25 residential area, driven basically off grid, and

1     certainly can be used to supply a lot of the  
2     irrigation needs if not drinking water needs.  
3     That is one side.

4             Then on the other side, gray water  
5     processing, that is another thing that has been  
6     talked a lot about.  Again, done on an individual  
7     residence basis, and extremely energy non-  
8     intensive.  These are more efforts where you are  
9     really working on distributing the functionality  
10    more, and where you see an enormous drop in energy  
11    use from what I have been able to tell.

12            I just wonder if John might comment on  
13    that.

14            MR. ROSENBLUM:  The specifics of storm  
15    water and probably Bob Wilkinson and Martha Davis  
16    have better real results from trying to recharge  
17    groundwater.  That is where capturing storm water  
18    really counts, not allowing it to run off.

19            My point mainly is that if we thought  
20    about saving water or water efficiency and funded  
21    water efficiency the same way that we funded the  
22    expansion projects for water supply, the expansion  
23    project for waste water treatment, then we would  
24    get a lot more efficiency.  That reduction in  
25    waste water then will generate a whole lot more

1 energy efficiency just reducing the demand.

2 What I was trying to show particularly  
3 here in these slides was reducing the peak demand  
4 which seems to be the number one dollar amount.  
5 That is where I was going, not using water gives  
6 us all the benefits instead of building more  
7 infrastructure to supply water.

8 MR. KLEIN: How successful have you been  
9 at convincing these agencies that they have to  
10 look at the O & M along with the capital. I  
11 assume it is two different departments and they  
12 are not allowed to talk to each other.

13 MR. ROSENBLUM: They talk to each other.  
14 The Santa Rosa project that I showed you with the  
15 blower definitely that was implemented, and that  
16 was done. I did the evaluation at the city's  
17 expense, they then went out and got a loan from  
18 the Energy Commission at that time when money was  
19 available.

20 Since then, they have just gone ahead  
21 with process control improvements, and they are  
22 making headway. The water agency has been a much  
23 tougher nut to crack, and Lon House explained a  
24 lot of resistance.

25 The Sonoma County Water Agency the key

1 issue as I pointed out there was the water rights.  
2 Until there is an agreement over the water rights,  
3 there is a lot of resistance. The water agency  
4 has said that if their retailers first optimize  
5 their pumping and storage, then they will be  
6 willing to implement that project and identify it  
7 for them. It has been very difficult.

8 MS. HANCOCK: I wanted to also comment  
9 that -- I am going to say the obvious, but it is a  
10 process, and one of speakers at the Business and  
11 Climate Change Conference, I think she was from  
12 Christofferson Homes, she said the first obstacle  
13 that we have to overcome is the mindset.

14 Ever since she said that, I went, yes,  
15 it is the mindset. That is part of what -- I mean  
16 people don't especially don't want to deal with  
17 global climate change, and they don't especially  
18 want to try out these new technologies, and so how  
19 do we bring innovation in. The first thing we  
20 have to overcome is the mindset.

21 It is a process, and you can be very  
22 very cool by doing some of this stuff and save  
23 money at the same time, then there is hope I  
24 think.

25 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Some how or another,

1     you lured everybody out of their tribal caves to  
2     sit around the bonfire and make some progress over  
3     in your county, so I am kind of impressed.

4             MR. TRASK: Any other questions,  
5     comments? We had a discussion panel scheduled for  
6     after this session, but I have a feeling if I  
7     proposed to do that, I would probably have large  
8     objects thrown at me.

9             COMMISSIONER BOYD: We should ask if  
10    anybody wants to make any kind of a comment in  
11    closing here rather than pulling the panel  
12    together, but throw the floor open for a few  
13    moments. I am tolerant for a little bit more  
14    time.

15            MR. TRASK: That is just what I was  
16    going to do.

17            COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, very good.

18            MR. TRASK: Mary Ann.

19            MS. DICKINSON: I am Mary Ann Dickinson,  
20    California Urban Water Conservation Council. You  
21    heard from me at your workshop in January, so I  
22    don't want to repeat any of the comments that I  
23    made at that time except to say that I noticed  
24    today you've received a lot of suggestions about  
25    programs that might be comparable to the spray

1 valve program that we ran at the Council.  
2 Programs that save water and energy and that would  
3 be of benefit to the IOU's in their public  
4 benefits goods charge funded programs.

5 I want to make sure that the Energy  
6 Commission has a role in helping to advise that  
7 linkage. I think that is very important. I think  
8 the Energy Commission would have a much better  
9 influence in the selection of those programs that  
10 we sort of party people that apply on the outside  
11 for that.

12 We have been wanting to do those kinds  
13 of programs for a long time, and it wasn't until  
14 the PUC opened it up to third party program  
15 financing that we were finally able to get that  
16 spray valve program launched. I am not trying to  
17 say that the IOU's are receptive, but who were we,  
18 the California Urban Water Conservation Council.  
19 We were just some little podunk non-profit.

20 I would like the Energy Commission to  
21 take some of the recommendations that I know are  
22 going to come out of Matt's paper and your work  
23 over the course of the year and use its influence  
24 to try and get some of those good ideas that you  
25 will hear over the course of the year actually on

1 track to some kind of implementation.

2 We have set up all of our feetums of  
3 funding, and it is very hard for well meaning  
4 organizations to pierce those boundaries. I just  
5 wanted to make that comment.

6 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. I guess  
7 a worry that I have as a result of all we heard  
8 today is just money. We heard a lot of ideas, and  
9 the difficulty is going to paying for it.  
10 Although we do harvest a fair amount of money  
11 through the public goods charge on electricity and  
12 now apparently a new one that harvests a lot less  
13 on natural gas. I am sure all of that put  
14 together is not enough money to do a lot of what  
15 we want to do. We are talking about energy  
16 efficiency and savings and using the water system  
17 to do it.

18 I am just wondering out loud here if we  
19 can't aggregate enough water efficiencies to dream  
20 of the idea that a water public goods charge to  
21 help finance some of this in any event.

22 MR. ERICKSON: I'd like to pick up on  
23 that point, Commissioner. First of all, let me  
24 compliment the Energy Commission for what you are  
25 doing with this Integrated Energy process because



1     you've opened it up to water, but as we are  
2     discussing, you've got the climate dimension,  
3     you've got some other very interesting benefits in  
4     all this.

5             I would urge that this be part of the  
6     report, looking at the operating end capital cost  
7     savings in an integrated economic sense as well as  
8     a policy sense, and that may be one of the sources  
9     of funding, if you will, the payback on the  
10    integrated basis. As Gary pointed out, one small  
11    example, but there are of course many, I think is  
12    the ticket to vastly improved policy options and  
13    in a time and tight budget, state and federal, and  
14    all the rest, I think that could be very  
15    attractive.

16            I think you are really on to something.  
17    I would hope that CALPA, Alan Lloyd's job could be  
18    integrated into the process a bit more because of  
19    the air quality, part of what we are describing  
20    with greenhouse gas emissions are calculated on an  
21    avoided energy basis, so we have criteria  
22    pollutant benefits as well.

23            So, we've got water waste, water, air,  
24    climate benefits, and we really ought to come up  
25    with a way to begin accounting for that as one

1 package to inform public policy. I think it is  
2 quite exciting. Thank you.

3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Good point, and I  
4 had many a discussion with Alan Lloyd about this,  
5 and I'm sure there will be some progress. You  
6 know, I spent 20 years in the air quality business  
7 and I am still amazed at how hard it is to lure  
8 people out of their respective caves to come and  
9 talk about things in common.

10 Now that I have changed caves -- in any  
11 event. Excellent points, and I appreciate that.  
12 I think the beauty of this -- like I said at the  
13 beginning of this, and I've said this many times,  
14 what I really like about the Integrated Energy  
15 Policy Report besides the fact that it keeps me at  
16 hearings non stop week in and week out, is the  
17 fact that you get a lot of people gathered  
18 together and there is a huge synergism and a lot  
19 of these kinds of things are recognized, and my  
20 pet thing, the system, the system. People are  
21 identifying the parts of the system, talking about  
22 the parts of the system, seeing it as a systems  
23 issue, and society and the environment can only  
24 benefit from putting more of that together as  
25 Sonoma County has accomplished in not so small an

1 arena. It is just a small example kind of thing  
2 to do.

3           Some of this is the cost effectiveness,  
4 cost benefit, some of it is going to be where a  
5 positive political with a small climate, i.e. a  
6 willingness for folks to do some of this stuff.  
7 So, we will just try to capitalize on all of those  
8 things. Obviously, everyone who hung in here to  
9 the last minute is enthused enough to want to do  
10 that.

11           We have had a good representation from  
12 various water agencies and associations of water  
13 agencies, and I appreciate that today and MWD and  
14 our friend at CalFED have sat out there the whole  
15 day. I am not sure if DWR is in the room or not,  
16 but could have been. They were, okay, well, it is  
17 Friday, what the heck.

18           MR. ERICKSON: Dave Erickson. I just  
19 wanted to applaud the Commissioners on their  
20 acknowledgement of the greenhouse gas emissions  
21 issues as being a problem and something worthy of  
22 including in policy deliberations, and I just  
23 wanted to point out as an overarching  
24 consideration, it is a nice umbrella for  
25 considering any kind of energy policies.

1           Now I noticed for example that there are  
2   several of the presenters we are talking about  
3   using diesel engines, using various kinds of  
4   internal combustion engines, and I think it sounds  
5   to me like there is opportunities for  
6   incentivizing alternate fuels of various kinds.

7           The greenhouse gas rubric I am only  
8   pointing out serves to pull in a lot of things  
9   into the mix that you might not otherwise consider  
10  as far as minimizing or fine tuning the system to  
11  minimize greenhouse gas emissions.

12           Thank you.

13           COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. Climate  
14  change has its own parallel track as part of this  
15  whole IEPR process, and we hope to pull those  
16  things together.

17           I chose not to get involved in the BUGS  
18  back up generators, i.e. diesel generators  
19  discussion that was prompted a little earlier, but  
20  you have thrown the issue back on the table.

21           I lived through every agonizing moment  
22  of the electricity crisis, and we as a state  
23  resisted strongly to the -- well, all the way  
24  through the process not to fire up those diesel  
25  generators. They are a big resource, the idea of

1     alternatively fueling them or changing them in  
2     some way is intriguing or interesting, but  
3     hopefully they will.  Maybe some day something can  
4     be resolved, but for air quality reasons we hung  
5     on to the bitter end not to add them to the system  
6     nor to add these string of 20 locomotives or this  
7     that and the other that were proposed in the  
8     process.

9             In any event, it is a resource if it  
10    were only operable clean.  As we talk about  
11    redistributed generation, I guess that will have  
12    to be in the discussion because they are out  
13    there.  Things can be done to make all of our  
14    generation sources be as clean as possible.  So,  
15    it is certainly not precluded from future  
16    dialogue.  Just don't say diesel.  Internal  
17    combustion is a much better word.

18            MR. TRASK:  Maybe I can paraphrase  
19    something Gary said earlier.  I've already  
20    forgotten it.  Never mind.

21            COMMISSIONER BOYD:  Gary was quite  
22    scared.

23            MR. WOLFF:  I might remember it if I  
24    knew what he was talking about.

25            MR. TRASK:  I've got it now, it is

1 operating an emergency diesel is the problem, it  
2 is not the solving of the problems.

3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Any other comments,  
4 questions? If not, I thank you all for hanging in  
5 to the bitter end on a Friday, and I appreciate  
6 your attendance, and this meeting shall stand  
7 adjourned.

8 (Thereupon, at 4:52 p.m., the workshop  
9 was adjourned.)

10 --oOo--

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, PETER PETTY, an Electronic Reporter,  
do hereby certify that I am a disinterested person  
herein; that I recorded the foregoing California  
Energy Commission Workshop; that it was thereafter  
transcribed into typewriting.

I further certify that I am not of  
counsel or attorney for any of the parties to said  
workshop, nor in any way interested in outcome of  
said workshop.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set  
my hand this 21st day of April, 2005.

Peter Petty

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345